MINUTES OF THE SEPTEMBER 15, 2017 MEETING
OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA

The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama met in Sellers Auditorium at the Bryant Conference Center in Tuscaloosa on Friday, September 15, 2017. President Pro tempore Karen P. Brooks chaired the meeting. Sid J. Trant served as Secretary.

On roll call, the following Trustees were present:

The Honorable Harris V. Morrissette, Trustee from the First Congressional District

The Honorable Marietta M. Urquhart, Trustee from the First Congressional District

The Honorable Joseph C. Espy III, Trustee from the Second Congressional District

The Honorable W. Davis Malone III, Trustee from the Second Congressional District

The Honorable Kenneth L. Vandervoort, M.D., Trustee from the Third Congressional District

The Honorable James W. Wilson III, Trustee from the Third Congressional District

The Honorable Finis E. St. John IV, Trustee from the Fourth Congressional District

The Honorable Scott M. Phelps, Trustee from the Fourth Congressional District

The Honorable Ronald W. Gray, Trustee from the Fifth Congressional District

The Honorable William Britt Sexton, Trustee from the Fifth Congressional District
The Honorable W. Stancil Starnes, Trustee from the Sixth Congressional District

The Honorable Vanessa Leonard, Trustee from the Sixth Congressional District

The Honorable Karen P. Brooks, President Pro tempore and Trustee from the Seventh Congressional District

The Honorable John H. England, Jr., Trustee from the Seventh Congressional District

The Honorable Barbara Humphrey, Trustee from the Seventh Congressional District

The following ex officio Trustees were unable to attend:

The Honorable Kay Ivey, Governor

Dr. Ed Richardson, Interim Alabama Superintendent of Education

The meeting was also attended by UA System Chancellor C. Ray Hayes; UA President Stuart R. Bell; UAB President Ray L. Watts; UAH President Robert A. Altenkirch; UAB Health System CEO William Ferniany; and support staff from the UA System Office, the three campuses, and the UAB Health System.

Also in attendance were Student Representatives to the Board Jared Hunter from UA; Mugdha Mokashi from UAB; and Reid Wilson from UAH. Faculty Representatives to the Board in attendance were Professor Donna Meester from UA; Dr. James Michael Wyss from UAB; and Dr. Carmen Scholz from UAH.

Vice Chancellor for Communications and Community Relations Kellee Reinhart introduced Ed Enoch from The Tuscaloosa News.
Chairperson Brooks called for approval of the June 16, 2017 meeting minutes which had been provided to all Trustees. Upon the motion of Trustee Wilson, seconded by Trustee Vandervoort, the minutes were unanimously approved.

Pro tem Brooks recognized Chancellor Ray Hayes for a report from The University of Alabama System:

Good morning. The annual meeting of the Board of Trustees gives us the opportunity to assess where we have come over the last year, and take stock of our momentum going forward. By every measure, 2016-17 has seen great accomplishments.

As one of the nation’s most respected governing boards, you have reviewed and approved scores of important items of business. Let’s look at a few numbers:

- 15,000 degrees were conferred this past year at UA, UAB and UAH, which you supported and ratified.
- 17 new academic programs were approved on our three campuses.
- Nine new centers and institutes were established – in keeping with the role and mission of our doctoral research universities.

As the destination of choice for top scholars, teaching faculty, and internationally known researchers, our campuses submitted for your approval:

- 15 new academic chairs and professorships
- 64 new scholarships were established, thanks to the generosity of individuals, foundations and corporate donors.

We are all proud of the healthy and sustainable growth throughout our System. With the increase in the numbers of students (and in the case of our Health System, the patients we serve), this Board made strategic decisions regarding significant construction and equipment projects to fulfill our mission.

Numbers tell the story about the size and complexity of these Physical Properties projects you reviewed and approved…28 that collectively total $413 million.
Your commitment to ensuring that our 66,000-plus students have the classrooms, laboratories, libraries, and housing they need to achieve their academic goals is reflected in the agenda for every meeting of this Board. Under your careful watch, about three-fourths of all those construction projects are student-focused, totaling $310 million.

On each campus the integrity of building design and the durability of construction are hallmarks of excellence.

The Board’s support of academic achievement takes many forms. Of special significance this year was the ceremony at UAH honoring Dr. Gary Zank as Trustee Professor. The highest award for a faculty member in our System, this commendation is a point of great pride for our System. And today the National Science Foundation announced a $20 million, five-year Established Program to Stimulate Competitive Research (EPSCOR) – Research Infrastructure Improvement Grant to Alabama. Dr. Zank is the statewide investigator.

Seven distinguished members of the National Academies of Sciences, Engineering and Medicine are associated with our System. You will see familiar names on the screen including Dr. Selwyn Vickers. Thank you, Dr. Vickers, for bringing great honor to our state along with your colleagues who are listed above.

A few weeks ago our Presidents and I had the opportunity to meet with Governor Ivey in Birmingham. As part of her listening tour of the state, she received a briefing on the Comprehensive Cancer Center, which is a jewel in the crown of our System and our State.

We thanked the Governor for her interest and support of our teaching, research and service initiatives. Our System’s role in serving the citizens of Alabama is at the heart of our mission.

I want to congratulate President Stuart Bell and his team on this week’s announcement of an $8 million collaboration between the Alabama Department of Mental Health and the UA School of Social Work. The new initiative, called “Vital: Improving Wellness in Alabama,” will provide early intervention for substance misuse and abuse in underserved areas of West Alabama.

The nation’s opioid epidemic is one of the most serious public health emergencies in modern times. We are grateful that the
University is taking a front-line approach to solutions through this new grant program.

Enrollment growth in our System is a tremendous point of pride, and a benchmark that defines our Board.

The much-anticipated enrollment announcements occurred this week – and they are extremely impressive. Overall, System enrollment climbed 4.5% as we welcome more than 68,500 students to our three campuses this Fall. This is the tangible result of hard work, a shared commitment to excellence, and the dedication of our faculty and staff. It is a true team effort in every sense of the word – and affirms our System’s status as a national frontrunner.

This Board is a champion for students. The two new student centers at UAB and UAH – as well as the top-to-bottom renovation of the UA Ferguson Center – occurred in the last three years. They are all stunning facilities that are the heartbeat of student life on our campuses.

These last three years have also been a pivotal time in the history of the UAB Health System with the development and launch of “Organizing for Success.” This re-alignment of UAB Medicine supports improved access, patient services and resource management while streamlining decision making, strengthening leadership accountability, and providing transparency across UAB Medicine.

Dr. Ferniany, Dr. Watts, and Dr. Vickers, thank you for your vision and energy in leading this important effort.

The last few slides on the screen have highlighted achievements over the past three years, which coincides with the leadership of Trustee Karen Brooks, who completes her third term as President Pro tem today. The accomplishments that have occurred during these three years are formidable, and include a long and impressive group of senior leaders on our campuses who came on board including Presidents, Vice Presidents and Athletic Directors who were recruited from far and wide.

All of us appreciates the very special connection that she and the Phifer family have to the Bryce property. Bryce Hospital is named for the mental health pioneer Peter Bryce who came to Tuscaloosa in 1860 with his bride Ellen Clarkson, Trustee Brooks’ ancestor. Peter and
Ellen Bryce devoted their lives to building the Hospital’s reputation as one of the finest and most progressive mental hospitals in the country.

Since its acquisition by The University of Alabama, the transformation is incredible and it will be an enduring legacy for many generations to come. Trustee Brooks, we hope your grandchildren, including young Bryce who is the latest addition to your family, will pursue their collegiate dreams on this beautiful and historic property.

Trustee Brooks, as your tenure as President Pro tempore concludes, I want to thank you for your leadership and especially your ability to keep things in perspective. Even with all the weighty items we deal with, you can make us laugh – a wonderful trait. We look forward to your continued service as you pass the gavel to a successor.

Congratulations.

(Exhibit U)

Pro tem Brooks, this concludes my report.

Pro tem Brooks thanked Chancellor Hayes for his report and called on President Altenkirch to introduce the new Faculty Representative to the Board from UAH. Dr. Altenkirch introduced Dr. Carmen Scholz, President of the Faculty Senate and Professor of Chemistry and Department Chair. Her area of expertise is the synthesis of biocompatible and biodegradable polymers. Dr. Scholz earned a Master of Science in Polymer Chemistry and a Ph.D. in Chemistry from the University of Technology, Dresden, Germany.

Pro tem Brooks thanked Dr. Altenkirch for his introduction and welcomed Dr. Scholz. She then called on President Watts to introduce the new Faculty and Student Representatives to the Board from UAB.
Dr. Watts introduced Dr. James Michael Wyss as the new Faculty Representative. Dr. Wyss has held a distinguished academic career at UAB, spanning over 30 years. Dr. Wyss is a Professor in the Department of Cell Developmental and Integrative Biology. He earned a Ph.D. in Neuroscience from Washington University, St. Louis, Missouri. Dr. Wyss currently serves as Chair of the Faculty Senate. He is recognized as a national and international leader in his academic pursuits. Dr. Wyss has won many prizes in bringing science education to young people in grades K-12.

Dr. Watts then introduced Student Representative to the Board, Mugdha Mokashi. Dr. Watts said Mugdha is pursuing a Bachelor of Science degree in Neuroscience, with minors in Spanish and Chemistry. She is also pursuing a Masters of Public Health with a concentration in health behavior. She expects to graduate in May 2018. Mugdha is in the Science and Technology Honors Program, President of the Graduate Student Government Association, and has been recognized for numerous awards for her academic success and service to the University.

Pro tem Brooks thanked Dr. Watts for his introductions and welcomed Dr. Wyss and Mugdha Mokashi. She then called on President Bell to introduce the new Student Representative to the Board and new member on his executive team from UA.

Dr. Bell introduced Student Representative to the Board, Jared Hunter, who serves as the 104th President of the Student Government Association. Jared Hunter is a senior from Wetumpka, Alabama, majoring in Political Science and minoring in Economics. Jared’s involvement spans a wide reach across campus. He served the
past three years as a Moral Forum Scholar, mentoring freshmen in the Moral Forum Honors class. He is also a part of the Honors College, the Blackburn Institute, Omicron Delta Kappa Honor Society, Jasons Men’s Honor Society, the Anderson Society, and Theta Chi. Jared recently returned from a summer internship with Google in Michigan, where he was able to expand his horizons in terms of how a law degree could be put to use in a high technology field.

Dr. Bell then introduced Dr. Christine Taylor, recently appointed Vice President and Associate Provost for Diversity, Equity and Inclusion. Dr. Taylor earned a Bachelor of Science in Broadcast Journalism from Middle Tennessee State University, and a Masters of Arts and Ph.D. from Ohio University. Dr. Taylor has had an outstanding career in diversity and inclusion, which includes more than 25 years in higher education. She served as Vice Provost for Diversity and Inclusion and Chief Diversity Officer for six years at Purdue University and was previously Associate Vice President for Institutional Diversity at Miami (Ohio) University. As Vice President and Associate Provost, Dr. Taylor will provide leadership for the University to build on its core principal of inclusiveness in learning environments, programs, workforce and strategic partnerships.

Pro tem Brooks then welcomed Sid J. Trant as the new UA System General Counsel and Secretary of the Board of Trustees.

Pro tem Brooks called for approval of the Administrative Report which had previously been distributed to all Trustees. Upon the motion of Trustee St. John,
seconded by Trustee Wilson, the Board unanimously accepted the Administrative Report. (Exhibit B).

Pro tem Brooks recognized Trustee Vanessa Leonard for a report from the Academic Affairs, Student Affairs, and Planning Committee. Trustee Leonard reported that the Committee met this morning with other Trustees present and recommends approval of the 47 items identified on the Board Agenda as Items E.1 through E.11. in the Board Book on pages 63-185, jointly and severally, by The Board of Trustees.

Upon the motion of Trustee Leonard, seconded by Trustee Vandervoort, The Board unanimously adopted the following resolutions, jointly and severally:

**PowerPoint**

**GRANTING APPROVAL OF DEGREES AWARDED FROM SUMMER 2016 THROUGH SPRING 2017 AT UA, UAB, AND UAH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree Type</th>
<th>UA</th>
<th>UAB</th>
<th>UAH</th>
<th>UAS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor's</td>
<td>6,501</td>
<td>2,382</td>
<td>1,089</td>
<td>9,972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master's</td>
<td>1,578</td>
<td>1,792</td>
<td>552</td>
<td>3,922</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Specialist</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor's Degree – Professional Practice</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>385</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor's Degree – Research/Scholarship</td>
<td>245</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor's Degree – Other</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>8,564</td>
<td>4,723</td>
<td>1,708</td>
<td>14,087</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Earned degrees awarded to all students who have successfully completed the appropriate academic programs during Summer Term 2016 through Spring Term 2017 at The University of Alabama, The University of Alabama at Birmingham, and The University of Alabama in Huntsville.
10

Approving Degrees Awarded by the Campuses

RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves the earned degrees awarded to all students who have successfully completed the appropriate academic programs during Summer Term 2016 through Spring Term 2017 at The University of Alabama, The University of Alabama at Birmingham, and The University of Alabama in Huntsville.

(Exhibit T)
Proposal: Master of Science Degree in Clinical Pathologist Assistant (CIP 51.1099)

- The proposed Clinical Pathologist Assistant Program will prepare individuals for advanced practice in the field of clinical laboratory science, specifically to assist pathologists and extend their service capacity in healthcare organizations.
- Graduates will be able to synthesize clinical and laboratory data in a way that reduces the over- and under-utilizations of tests, thereby saving money and time, and improving the quality of patient care.
- The program will be the only one of its kind in Alabama and SREB states.
- With the exception of 5 credit hours of internship, the program is entirely online, making it ideal for currently employed professionals.

Resolution on page 51
Proposal: Master of Science Degree in Clinical Pathologist Assistant (CIP Code 51.1099)

- The roles our graduates would be taking include positions such as lead technologists, supervisors, managers, medical liaisons, and positions serving on medical diagnostic teams, to name a few.
- 14% growth is anticipated over the next 7 years for jobs related to this degree.
- The program will require the hiring of one additional full time primary faculty member, but will not require any additional resources in equipment or facilities.
- School of Health Professions Department of Clinical and Diagnostic Sciences

Granting Initial Approval of and Submission to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) the Proposed Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Clinical Pathologist Assistant (CIP Code 51.1099) at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The University of Alabama at Birmingham School of Health Professions seeks to deliver a program that will provide advanced knowledge for laboratory professionals to assist clinical pathologists in the performance and review of laboratory procedures; and

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) on September 23, 2016; and

WHEREAS, graduates of the proposed program will demonstrate competencies in the technical generation and interpretation of laboratory data to provide effective consultation in the context of laboratory services; and

WHEREAS, graduates of the proposed program will demonstrate competencies in synthesizing clinical information from various sources to present comprehensive clinical pathology correlations; and
WHEREAS, the School of Health Professions proposes to support the program with current faculty and anticipates the use of distance education technology to enable current laboratory professionals the opportunity to advance their education and careers; and

WHEREAS, there are no similar programs in Alabama; and

WHEREAS, the program will be supported by the Department of Clinical and Diagnostic Sciences in the School of Health Professions;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants initial approval of and submission to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) the proposed Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Clinical Pathologist Assistant (CIP Code 51.1099) by The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

PowerPoint

Proposal: Master of Science Degree in Data Science
(CIP Code 11.0401)

- The proposed program would offer students and professionals a degree program focused on both the business intelligence and computational skills needed for solving problems in today’s data-centric workplace.
- This would be the only full-fledged Data Science M.S. in the state containing an emphasis and strong focus on the solid computational skills and data engineering techniques needed to solve massive dataset problems.
Granting Initial Approval of and Submission to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) the Proposed Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Data Science (CIP Code 11.0401) at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the UAB College of Arts and Sciences seeks to establish a Master of Science (M.S.) degree in Data Science intended for students and professionals who wish to acquire knowledge and skills for solving problems involving exceptionally large volumes of datasets; and

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for this program formerly titled Master of Science degree in Big Data Analytics on September 23, 2016; and

WHEREAS, the proposed program will enable students to learn the fundamentals of data analytics and data science methodologies; and

WHEREAS, students will develop competencies in big data programming as well as storing and managing massive datasets using a variety of technologies; and

Proposal: Master of Science Degree in Data Science (CIP Code 11.0401)

- This field is anticipating rapid growth, as evidenced by the fact that the Bureau of Labor Statistics is adding a new code, “Data Scientists,” to its Standard Occupational Classification in 2018.
- Nationally, over 21,000 new jobs are anticipated in this field over the next five years.
- Existing faculty, equipment, and facilities will be utilized for this program.
- College of Arts and Sciences Department of Computer Science
WHEREAS, students will develop the ability to extract knowledge from massive datasets and then communicate solutions to stakeholders; and

WHEREAS, graduates of the proposed program will demonstrate knowledge in big data computing as well as essential skills in business decision making; and

WHEREAS, the proposed program will be the only full-fledged Master of Science degree in Data Science in the state containing an emphasis and strong focus on the solid computational skills and data engineering techniques needed to solve massive dataset problems;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants initial approval of and submission to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) the proposed Master of Science (M.S.) degree in Data Science (CIP Code 11.0401) by The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

PowerPoint

NISP: Master of Science in Health Services Research (CIP Code 51.9999)

- The proposed program intends to be an embedded degree within the Ph.D. in Administration-Health Services which recognizes completion of the core research component.
- The doctoral program seeks to expand its applicant pool by offering this master’s degree, which will be a distinction from similar doctoral programs in the country.
- Existing faculty, equipment, and facilities will be utilized for this program.
- School of Health Professions, Health Services Administration

Resolution on page 129

Approving Submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Health Services Research (C.I.P. Code 51.9999) at UAB
RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the UAB School of Health Professions continually strives to expand and diversify the applicant pool of UAB’s graduate programs; and

WHEREAS, the proposed Master’s program intends to be an embedded degree within the Ph.D. in Administration-Health Services which recognizes completion of the core research component; and

WHEREAS, current admission criteria for the doctoral program prioritize students who already have a Master’s degree; and

WHEREAS, the existing Ph.D. in Administration-Health Services is a joint collaboration between the UAB Collat School of Business and the Department of Health Services Administration in the UAB School of Health Professions and as such will support the proposed program via existing core research courses taught in this program; and

WHEREAS, financial support for incoming and existing students will be provided to students via Graduate Research Assistantships;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Master of Science (M.S.) Degree in Health Services Research (C.I.P. Code 51.9999) by The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

PowerPoint

NISP: Bachelor of Science in Bioinformatics (CIP Code 26.1103)

- The proposed program aims to provide students with a marketable degree specifically in bioinformatics, but also with a solid background in computer science, genetics, molecular biology, chemistry, and mathematics.
- This program will put its graduates on the frontline of the emerging discipline of personalized medicine.
- This program builds on the disciplines housed in the College of Arts and Sciences, the School of Medicine and the UAB Informatics Institute.
- The program will require the hiring of two additional full-time primary faculty members, but will not require any additional resources in equipment or facilities.
Approving Submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) in Bioinformatics (C.I.P. Code 26.1103) at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The University of Alabama at Birmingham College of Arts and Sciences seeks to deliver quality programs that are relevant and innovative; and

WHEREAS, there is a growing need for trained professionals who understand the languages of both biology and computer science; and

WHEREAS, bioinformatics has recently emerged as an interdisciplinary research area that can serve as an interface between biological and computer sciences; and

WHEREAS, the proposed bioinformatics program builds on the disciplines housed in the College of Arts and Sciences, the School of Medicine, the School of Health Professions, and the School of Public Health, as well as by multi-disciplinary faculty from the UAB Informatics Institute; and

WHEREAS, the program will be supported by the departments of Computer and Information Sciences, Biology, Chemistry, and Mathematics and proposes to offer students multidisciplinary perspectives on the relationship between computer science and the natural sciences through hands-on research experiences;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree in Bioinformatics (CIP Code 26.1103) by The University of Alabama at Birmingham.
Approving Submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Master of Arts in Education (M.A.Ed.) Degree in Educational Studies (CIP Code 13.0101) at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the UAB School of Education’s Department of Curriculum and Instruction proposes to establish a Master of Arts in Education (M.A.Ed.) degree in Educational Studies that does not lead to state-issued teacher certification; and

WHEREAS, the proposed program will meet the needs of local and international educators who have an undergraduate degree but who do not have nor wish to have state-issued teacher certification; and

WHEREAS, the proposed program seeks to serve stakeholders in private schools, instructors of informal educational services offered by community agencies, military personnel, corporate professional development personnel, as well as educators from other countries; and

WHEREAS, UAB has been receiving increasingly more requests from the above-mentioned stakeholder groups; and
WHEREAS, this proposal is of special importance to UAB given its new partnership with INTO for the recruitment, admission, advisement and academic support of international students; and

WHEREAS, the program will be supported by the Department of Curriculum and Instruction in UAB’s School of Education;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Master of Arts in Education (M.A.Ed.) Degree in Educational Studies (CIP Code 13.0101) by The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

PowerPoint

NISP: Educational Specialist Degree in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (CIP Code 13.1401)

- This program seeks to provide current state-certified and non-certified ESL professionals the opportunity to advance their education and careers.
- An ever-increasing population of English language learners has created a need for educators in leadership roles for the teaching of both English as a Second Language (ESL) and English as a Foreign Language (EFL).
- Existing faculty, equipment, and facilities will be utilized for this program.
- School of Education
RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the UAB School of Education proposes to establish an Educational Specialist (Ed.S.) degree in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (ESL) for educators; and

WHEREAS, the program will provide educators with advanced training for the teaching and learning of both ESL and English as a Foreign Language (EFL); and

WHEREAS, the program will provide educators with the skills needed to assume mentoring and/or leadership roles for leading teachers in meeting the needs of the region’s growing population of English language learners; and

WHEREAS, the School of Education proposes to support the program with current faculty and anticipates delivery via a blended approach to enable current state-certified and non-certified ESL professionals the opportunity to advance their education and careers;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves submission of a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for an Educational Specialist (Ed.S.) Degree in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (CIP Code 13.1401) by The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

PowerPoint
A NISP for a B.S. Degree in Musical Audio Engineering  
(CIP Code 14.1099)

THE DEGREE

- This degree program is specifically designed to train students in the broadest spectrum of recording studio operations, the equipment used therein, live recording environments, and an in-depth understanding of equipment design, maintenance, and operations.

- The University of Alabama has the opportunity to be a leader in this field. As both fully trained musical audio experts and qualified audio engineers, with a direct understanding of music and its contexts, graduates of this program will be at the cutting edge of the current discipline and are predicted to be in high demand in the marketplace.

Resolution on page 155

---

A NISP for a B.S. Degree in Musical Audio Engineering  
(CIP Code 14.1099)

THE CURRICULUM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Arts &amp; Sciences</th>
<th>Engineering</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Area Courses:</td>
<td>21 hrs</td>
<td>26 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supportive Courses:</td>
<td>19 hrs</td>
<td>30 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Studies Courses:</td>
<td>65 hrs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Courses:</td>
<td>6 hrs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Total Credits: 126**
- 24 of the 65 General Studies credits are imbedded in the major area and supportive courses.
- The degree can be completed in four years.
- Students will be guided through the program by advisors from both colleges.

Resolution on page 155
A NISP for a B.S. Degree in Musical Audio Engineering
(CIP Code 14.1099)

THE STUDENT

➢ Since students would need to be accepted into both the School of Music and the College of Engineering, those gaining entrance to the program would be among the best and the brightest.

➢ Past statistics and experience show that students who excel in both of these fields tend to have high test scores and strong academic achievement. Selection for the program will be rigorous and highly competitive.

➢ It is projected that comprehensive enrollment in the program would be capped at 50, admitting no more than 10 to 12 freshman per year.

Resolution on page 155

A NISP for a B.S. Degree in Musical Audio Engineering
(CIP Code 14.1099)

THE GRADUATE

Graduates would be fully prepared to pursue a wide range of professions including, but not limited to:

- Audio recording engineer (specific to musical contexts)
- Studio and live (on location) environments
- Audio equipment designer and manufacturer
- Audio equipment consultant
- Audio equipment sales representative

Possible places of employment would include, but are not limited to:

- Recording studios of all types
- Independent professional training studios
- Educational institutions
- Religious and affiliated institutions
- Equipment manufacturers
- Recording/acoustical Consultants

Resolution on page 155
Granting Approval of and Permission to Submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree in Musical Audio Engineering (CIP Code 14.1099) in the Colleges of Arts and Sciences and Engineering at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, this degree program is specifically designed to train students in the broadest spectrum of recording studio operations, the equipment used therein, live recording environments, and an in-depth understanding of equipment design, maintenance, and operation(s); and

WHEREAS, graduates of the program would be fully prepared to pursue a wide range of possible professions including, but not limited to audio recording engineer (specific to musical contexts), studio and live (on location) environments, audio equipment designer and manufacturer, audio equipment consultant, and audio equipment representative; and

WHEREAS, possible places of employment would include but are not limited to recording studios of all types, independent professional studios, educational institutions, religious and affiliated institutions, equipment manufacturers, and recording/acoustical consultants; and

WHEREAS, in addition to numerous possible employment opportunities, graduates of this program will also be prepared to pursue diverse opportunities of continued education; and

WHEREAS, market research shows that there is a wide demand for individuals with this very unique skill set, as very few academic programs of this nature yet exist. Specifically, NASM (National Association of Schools of Music), accrediting authority for The School of Music, and ABET (Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology) have already recognized the need for such training and education and are proactively offering the opportunity for joint accreditation by both agencies for any institutions bringing a qualified program forward; and

WHEREAS, becoming both fully trained audio experts and qualified audio engineers, with a direct understanding of music and its context(s), graduates of this program would be at the cutting edge of the current discipline and are predicted to be in high demand in the marketplace;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants approval of and
permission to submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) for a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) Degree in Musical Audio Engineering (CIP Code 14.1099) in the Colleges of Arts and Sciences and Engineering at The University of Alabama.

Proposal
Master of Arts in Teaching
Elementary Education
(CIP Code 13.1202)
September 15, 2017
Resolution on Page 161
RESOLUTION

Whereas, the addition of the proposed Master of Arts in Teaching-Elementary Education at The University of Alabama in Huntsville will provide a venue to prepare students to pursue elementary education teacher licensure at the graduate level; and

Whereas, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved a Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP) on April 7, 2017; and

Whereas, the Master of Arts in Teaching-Elementary Education will prepare and equip candidates to be highly qualified and effective elementary educators; and

Whereas, the Master of Arts in Teaching-Elementary Education offers an alternative pathway for career changers and non-traditional students with a bachelor’s degree to pursue additional career options; and

Whereas, the addition of the Master of Arts in Teaching-Elementary Education will provide another avenue for recruiting and retaining students.

Now, Therefore, Be It Resolved by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that the Board does hereby support the addition of the Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree in Teaching-Elementary Education and grants permission to submit this NISP (CIP code 13.1202) at The University of Alabama in Huntsville to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education.

Be It Further Resolved that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board and that copies be sent to Christine Curtis, Provost and Executive Vice President of Academic Affairs of The University of Alabama in Huntsville, and placed in the M. Louis Salmon Library of The University of Alabama in Huntsville.
NISP
Nursing Science Ph.D.: A Joint Program Between UAH College of Nursing and UA Capstone College of Nursing (CIP Code 51.3808)

Resolution on page 185

NISP for the UAH and UA Joint Nursing Science Ph.D. Program (CIP Code 51.3808)

- A Joint Nursing Science Ph.D. Oversight Committee will monitor program quality and evaluation with the lead institution alternating every two years.
- Students will be recruited as a cohort and dual-enrolled in both Universities.
- Students will pay tuition to both Universities based on the number of credit hours taken. Using the cohort model, the number of students will be the same for each course taken.
- Faculty and staff, student support services, expenses, and revenue will be shared between the institutions.
- Courses in the Ph.D. in Nursing Science program will be divided with 50% of the courses being taught by faculty from each campus. At the end of the program of study, each campus will have taught half the credit hours taken.
- Ph.D. major advisors and Ph.D. committee members will come from both institutions.
- Students will graduate with their degrees from both Universities with both names on their diplomas.

Resolution on page 185
Granting Initial Approval of and Permission to Submit to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) a NISP for a Joint Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) in Nursing Science at The University of Alabama in Huntsville (UAH) and The University of Alabama (CIP Code 51.3808)

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Colleges of Nursing at The University of Alabama (UA) and The University of Alabama in Huntsville (UAH) currently provide longstanding and well-respected doctoral programs, including the Doctor of Nursing Practice at both colleges and the Doctorate of Education in Instructional Leadership for Nurse Educators at the UA campus; and

WHEREAS, the growing nationwide nurse faculty shortage has created a significant demand for nurses with doctoral preparation; and

WHEREAS, the addition of the proposed Joint Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) in Nursing Science will provide a pathway for students to continue in the Nursing field; and

WHEREAS, the Joint Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) in Nursing Science will prepare and equip candidates to demonstrate substantive knowledge related to literature and theories about rural and/or medically underserved populations; and

NISP for the UAH and UA Joint Nursing Science Ph.D. Program (CIP Code 51.3808)

Purpose: Prepare nurse scholars who advance nursing science by generating new knowledge through interprofessional research initiatives to improve the health of rural and medically underserved populations.

The proposed program will help to:

- Respond to the state and national demand for Ph.D. nurses.
- Increase our Universities’ research productivity and innovation that impacts economic and societal development for rural and medically underserved populations.
- Provide a premier doctoral research education characterized by outstanding teaching, high-quality scholarship, and distinctive curricular programming.
- Contribute to meeting the IOM recommendation: Double the number of nurses with a doctorate by 2020 (Future of nursing report, 2011).
- 45 states have Nursing PhD programs: one Nursing PhD program for every 2,571,500 people in those states. Alabama currently has one program for 4,858,979 people.
- The 2016 Alabama Board of Nursing (ABN) survey shows approximately 95,000 registered nurses (RNs) in Alabama with 197 (0.05%) of the 34,401 RNs having Ph.D.
- The joint program will be totally online with three required summer residency intensive experiences.
WHEREAS, the Joint Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) in Nursing Science will enable those in the field to design and conduct ethical and culturally competent nursing research that is theoretically, methodologically, and analytically sound, positively influencing health outcomes; and

WHEREAS, the addition of the Joint Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) in Nursing Science will prepare nurse scholars to build nursing science through interprofessional research initiatives, targeting medically underserved and rural populations to generate new knowledge.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that the Board does hereby support the addition of the Joint Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) in Nursing Science and grants permission to submit this NISP (CIP code 51.3808) at The University of Alabama in Huntsville and The University of Alabama to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board and that copies be sent to Christine Curtis, Provost and Executive Vice President of Academic Affairs of The University of Alabama in Huntsville, and placed in the M. Louis Salmon Library of The University of Alabama in Huntsville and to Kevin Whitaker, Provost and Executive Vice President of Academic Affairs at The University of Alabama, and placed in the Gorgas Library of The University of Alabama.

Approval to Establish an Exercise Bioenergetics Concentration in the Bachelors of Science in Education Program in Kinesiology (CIP Code 13.1314) in the Department of Human Studies in the School of Education and Granting Approval of and Submission to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Department of Human Studies in the School of Education at UAB wishes to establish an exercise bioenergetics concentration in Kinesiology; and

WHEREAS, the proposed Exercise Bioenergetics concentration intends to prepare students for career opportunities not only within traditional kinesiology careers associated with the School of Education’s Department of Human Studies, but also within many disciplines including research, cardiac rehabilitation, and health/wellness program design; and
WHEREAS, the proposed concentration would act as an excellent feeder into the existing Master’s Degree in Nutrition Sciences housed within UAB’s School of Health Professions; and

WHEREAS, the proposed extension creates no change in competition with regards to existing bachelor’s programs with related and/or similar CIP codes from other institutions since the prerequisites for admission to the master’s degree remain the same for internal and external applicants; and

WHEREAS, The Department of Human Studies will be able to implement the new concentration with the current departmental resources;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants approval of and submission to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) the creation of a Exercise Bioenergetics Concentration in Kinesiology (CIP Code 13.1314) in the Department of Human Studies in the School of Education at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Establishment of the Endowed Professorship in Airway Biology at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, University of Alabama Health Services Foundation has generously contributed gifts totaling $500,000 for the purpose of establishing an endowed professorship to serve as recognition of an outstanding researcher in airway biology in the Division of Pulmonary, Allergy, & Critical Care Medicine within the Department of Medicine in the School of Medicine at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB); and

WHEREAS, it is the donor’s intent that the spendable earnings from this endowment be used to support the work and the mission of the Division through the recruitment and/or retention of an expert and national leader in the field of airway disease biology; and

WHEREAS, it also is intended that this fund serve as an intermediate step in establishing an endowed chair should sufficient funding be attained; and

WHEREAS, this endowment will have a lasting effect on the work performed by the renowned faculty in the Division who occupy the endowed position and on the
lives of the patients and students touched by their potential medical breakthroughs, research, and teaching; and

WHEREAS, the ongoing contributions of such an endowment will be of fundamental and lasting value to UAB, the community, the state of Alabama, and beyond;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts with gratitude these generous gifts and herewith approves establishment of the Endowed Professorship in Airway Biology in the Division of Pulmonary, Allergy, & Critical Care Medicine, a pure endowment of the University.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to Dr. Victor J. Thannickal, Director of the Division of Pulmonary, Allergy, & Critical Care Medicine; to Dr. C. Seth Landefeld, Chair of the Department of Medicine; to Dr. Selwyn M. Vickers, Senior Vice President and Dean of the School of Medicine; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Establishment of the Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Alabama Endowed Chair in Health Economics at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Alabama (Blue Cross), through its fundraising arm, The Caring Foundation, has generously committed $1,500,000 to establish an endowed chair in health economics in the School of Public Health at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB); and

WHEREAS, it is the donor’s desire that this contribution be used to recruit and/or retain an expert faculty member at UAB whose focus is on health economics and health analytics with the goal of leading initiatives at the School that will improve the health and wellness of Alabamians by decreasing childhood obesity, hypertension, smoking, and diabetes; and

WHEREAS, Blue Cross is a local Alabama company serving over 3 million members, including over 2.1 million in Alabama, and it provides high-quality health coverage at affordable premiums while offering a broad choice of doctors, hospitals, and other providers; and
WHEREAS, the company offers a wide variety of health and dental plans in all 67 Alabama counties, helping individuals, families, and employers find the insurance coverage and medical care that best meets their needs; and

WHEREAS, Blue Cross has, since its founding, taken a comprehensive approach to addressing its members’ health-care needs by providing services and resources that focus on healthy living, prevention, and the care of chronic and complex medical conditions; and

WHEREAS, Blue Cross processes over 75 million claims a year with 99 percent accuracy, processing 95 percent of claims within seven days, which has led to Blue Cross being recognized as the only Blue Cross Blue Shield Plan to win 22 Brand Excellence Awards presented by the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association; and

WHEREAS, it is most fitting that this endowed chair be named the Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Alabama Endowed Chair in Health Economics to honor the generosity of Blue Cross and its service to Alabama for more than 81 years; and

WHEREAS, this endowment will have an enduring effect on the lives of the many who will benefit from the potential discoveries that will be made in the School of Public Health at UAB due to the work of its occupants and will, therefore, be of significant and lasting value to the University and the advancement of health economics and health analytics for the ultimate benefit of UAB, the Birmingham community, the state of Alabama, and beyond;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts with gratitude this generous commitment and herewith approves establishment of the Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Alabama Endowed Chair in Health Economics, a pure endowment of the University.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to Mr. Terry D. Kellogg, President and Chief Executive Officer of Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Alabama; to Dr. Max Michael III, Dean of the School of Public Health; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving the Conversion of the Division of Orthopaedic Surgery to the Department of Orthopaedic Surgery in The University of Alabama School of Medicine at The University of Alabama at Birmingham
RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The University of Alabama School of Medicine at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) wishes to elevate the Division of Orthopaedic Surgery to departmental status to be officially known as the Department of Orthopaedic Surgery in order to provide the faculty with an administrative and clinical infrastructure consistent with transitions in the current academic medicine environment; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Surgery’s Division of Orthopaedic Surgery at UAB provides state of the art clinical patient care, advances knowledge through collaborative research, and trains the next generation of orthopaedic surgeons; and

WHEREAS, greater opportunity for improved patient care, expansion of research efforts, increased educational opportunities and increased national recognition will be more readily available under a new department-level administrative structure; and

WHEREAS, the School of Medicine believes that granting such a department-level administrative structure will provide the aforementioned opportunities; market and recruitment expansion and competitive advantage, accordingly, the School of Medicine now desires to commit to, and invest in, such continued growth and distinction by creating a new Department of Orthopaedic Surgery; and

WHEREAS, the currently-appointed Division Director of Orthopaedic Surgery, Steven M. Theiss, M.D., the John D. Sherrill Endowed Chair of Orthopaedic Surgery, Professor of Surgery, will serve as Interim Chair of the new Department of Orthopaedic Surgery; and

WHEREAS, the faculty of the new Department of Orthopaedic Surgery shall be comprised of the currently-appointed faculty in the Division of Orthopaedic Surgery;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves the conversion of the Division of Orthopaedic Surgery to the Department of Orthopaedic Surgery in the School of Medicine at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approval to Establish a Cybersecurity Management Concentration within the Bachelor of Science in Information Systems Degree (CIP Code 52.1201) and Granting Approval of and Submission to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education at UAB
RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Collat School of Business at UAB currently offers the Bachelor of Science in Information Systems degree; and

WHEREAS, the Bureau for Labor Statistics has projected an 18 percent growth rate in the employment opportunities for Information Security Analysts through the year 2024; and

WHEREAS, the proposed Cybersecurity Management Concentration aims to provide students with the technical knowledge and managerial skills necessary to seek employment in this growing field; and

WHEREAS, the proposed concentration would provide a well-defined pathway for students to acquire the cybersecurity skills they seek; and

WHEREAS, no additional staffing or resources are required as the proposed concentration would use existing courses and faculty;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants approval of and submission to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) the establishment of a Cybersecurity Management Concentration within the Bachelor of Science in Information Systems degree (CIP Code 52.1201) at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Changing the Concentration Name of Information Security to Cyber Security Management within the Masters of Science (M.S.) Degree in Management Information Systems (C.I.P. Code 52.1201) at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Collat School of Business proposes changing the concentration name of Information Security to Cyber Security Management within the Masters of Science (M.S.) Degree in Management Information Systems; and

WHEREAS, the name change would more accurately reflect the Masters of Science (M.S.) degree in Management Information Systems concentration course curriculum and better position the program in the broader graduate program market; and
WHEREAS, the proposed change does not involve the requirements of the concentration nor does it alter the curriculum; and

WHEREAS, this concentration name change is intended to enhance the desirability of the program thereby improving the enrollment conversion for prospective students;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves changing the concentration name of Information Security to Cyber Security Management within the Masters of Science (M.S.) degree in Management Information Systems residing in the Collat School of Business (C.I.P. Code 52.1201) at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Renaming of the Maurice S. Albin, M.D., Endowed Professorship in Anesthesiology to the Maurice S. Albin, M.D., Endowed Professorship in Anesthesiology and Perioperative Medicine at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on April 8, 2005, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama accepted a generous gift of $500,000 from University of Alabama Health Services Foundation and approved establishment of the Maurice S. Albin, M.D., Endowed Professorship in Anesthesiology as a pure endowment in the Department of Anesthesiology at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB); and

WHEREAS, since that time, the Department has updated its name, and it is now the desire of the Department’s administration that this endowment be renamed the Maurice S. Albin, M.D., Endowed Professorship in Anesthesiology and Perioperative Medicine; and

WHEREAS, the spendable earnings from this endowment will continue to be used as originally intended by the donor, to recruit and retain a person who will enhance the education and research missions of the Department;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it herewith approves renaming of the Maurice S. Albin, M.D., Endowed Professorship in Anesthesiology to the Maurice S. Albin, M.D., Endowed Professorship in Anesthesiology and Perioperative Medicine, a pure endowment of the University.
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to the family of the late Maurice S. Albin, M.D.; to Dr. K. Anthony Jones, Chair of the Department of Anesthesiology and Perioperative Medicine; to Dr. Selwyn M. Vickers, Senior Vice President and Dean of the School of Medicine; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving to Changing the Name of the Master of Science in Electrical Engineering (MSEE) Degree to the Master of Science in Electrical and Computer Engineering (MSECE) Degree (C.I.P. Code 14.1001) at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the UAB School of Engineering proposes a non-substantive change in the current Master of Science in Electrical Engineering (MSEE) degree by changing the name to the Master of Science in Electrical and Computer Engineering (MSECE) degree; and

WHEREAS, the name change would more accurately express the nature of the existing program for the public and industry; and

WHEREAS, the proposed change does not involve the requirements or character of the degree; and

WHEREAS, changing the name of the degree will more closely align the name of the degree with the department in which it resides and will not alter the curriculum;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves changing the name of the Master of Science in Electrical Engineering (MSEE) Degree to the Master of Science in Electrical and Computer Engineering (MSECE) Degree (C.I.P. Code 14.1001) at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Changing the Name of the Department of Government to the Department of Political Science and Public Administration at The University of Alabama at Birmingham
RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Department of Government at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) was founded in 1976; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Government has had an illustrious and distinguished history of excellence in education and research; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Government provides research in the multifaceted aspects of political science and public administration; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Government seeks to be a national leader in research and service to public and nonprofit agencies and organizations; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Government desires to change its name to not only capture the traditional scope of education and research in government, but to reflect more accurately the comprehensive nature of the diverse field that are associated with issues of political science and public administration in the United States; and

WHEREAS, such a name change is in alignment with the top ranked political science and public administration departments in the United States; and

WHEREAS, such as name change better reflects the departmental offerings of the Bachelor of Arts in Political Science and the Master of Public Administration degrees; and

WHEREAS, Akhlaque Haque, Ph.D., will serve as Professor and Interim Chair of the Department and Director of the Master of Public Administration to coordinate the educational and research efforts of the Department across campus;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves changing the name of the Department of Government at The University of Alabama at Birmingham to the Department of Political Science and Public Administration at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Granting Initial Approval of and Submission to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) the Name Change of the B.S., B.A., M.S., and Ph.D. Degrees in Computer and Information Sciences to the B.S., B.A., M.S., and Ph.D. Degrees in Computer Science (C.I.P. Code 11.0101) at UAB
RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the UAB Department of Computer and Information Sciences recently received approval by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama at its April 7, 2017 meeting to change its name to the Department of Computer Science; and

WHEREAS, the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) approved the Department of Computer Science name change at its June 9, 2017 meeting; and

WHEREAS, the UAB Department of Computer Science currently offers four degrees (B.S., B.A., M.S., and Ph.D.); and

WHEREAS, the Department wishes to change the names of the current B.S., B.A., M.S., and Ph.D. degrees in Computer and Information Sciences to the B.S., B.A., M.S., and Ph.D. degrees in Computer Science; and

WHEREAS, the desired degree name changes seek to add clarity to students about its mission, since computer science is the accepted term for the discipline of the UAB Department of Computer Science; and

WHEREAS, the proposed degree name changes would bring the degree names into alignment with the department’s name;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants initial approval of and submission to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education (ACHE) the proposed name changes of the B.S., B.A., M.S., and Ph.D. degrees in Computer and Information Sciences to the B.S., B.A., M.S., and Ph.D. degrees in Computer Science (C.I.P. Code 11.0101) at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Granting Dissolution of a Graduate Certificate in Leonardo Art & Engineering (C.I.P. Code 14.1901) at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Leonardo Art & Engineering Graduate Certificate program was approved for establishment by the Board of Trustees at its February 4, 2011 meeting; and

WHEREAS, the program has had no graduates since its inception; and
WHEREAS, there are currently no students enrolled in the program; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Mechanical Engineering in the UAB School of Engineering and the Department of Art & Art History in the UAB College of Arts and Sciences desire to discontinue the Leonardo Art & Engineering Graduate Certificate program;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves the dissolution of the Leonardo Art & Engineering Graduate Certificate program (CIP Code 14.1901) by The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving the Realignment of Concentrations in the Master of Public Health (MPH) Degree (C.I.P. 51.2201) in the School of Public Health at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the School of Public Health Master of Public Health (MPH) Degree faculty have determined that the existence of multiple concentrations has resulted in concentrations which are no longer marketable or relevant in today’s work force; and

WHEREAS, the proposed MPH concentration realignment calls for the addition of the concentration Environmental and Occupational Health as well as the deletions of the following MPH concentrations: 1) Occupational Health and Safety; 2) Environmental Health and Toxicology; 3) Public Health Preparedness Management and Policy; and 4) General Theory and Practice; and

WHEREAS, the faculty and administrators of the MPH program support these realignments and believe they will allow the re-emergence of the underlying interdisciplinary character of the degree program;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it grants approval of the realignment of concentrations in the Masters of Public Health (MPH) Degree (C.I.P. 51.2201) in the School of Public Health at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Appointment of Donald D. Muccio, Ph.D., as Professor Emeritus of Chemistry in the Department of Chemistry in the College of Arts and Sciences at UAB
RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Donald D. Muccio, Ph.D., Professor in the Department of Chemistry in the College of Arts and Sciences, retired on April 30, 2016, after an exemplary service of nearly 35 years to The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) as teacher, mentor, and scientist; and

WHEREAS, in special recognition of his distinguished service to UAB, the College of Arts and Sciences, and the Department of Chemistry, UAB wishes to acknowledge Dr. Muccio, by appointing him as Professor Emeritus of Chemistry in the Department of Chemistry, and

WHEREAS, Dr. Muccio earned his Bachelor of Science degree in Biophysics in 1973 from The Ohio State University, and his Doctor of Philosophy degree in Biophysics in 1979 from The Ohio State University, and received postdoctoral training in Biophysical Chemistry from 1979 to 1982 from the Department of Chemistry at Case Western Reserve University; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Muccio began his academic career in 1982 as an Assistant Professor in the Department of Chemistry at the UAB; and was promoted to Associate Professor in 1987, and to Professor in 1998 and was recognized for his Distinguished Teaching in the College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Muccio as a senior member of the Department of Chemistry at UAB facilitated the hiring of several of the department’s faculty, help recruit numerous undergraduate chemistry majors and graduate students who had interests in biochemistry, initiated biophysical chemistry as a new area within the department including adding state-of-the-art instrumentation in circular dichroism and nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy which enhanced the infrastructure in the Department of Chemistry and across the UAB campus; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Muccio has served as Senior Scientist in the UAB Comprehensive Cancer Center and whose research efforts in drug-discovery involved the design of novel chemopreventive rexinoids which clinical potential to fight and prevent cancer; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Muccio has made many significant and lasting contributions to his field of biophysical chemistry, drug discovery, and rexinoid biochemistry to his department, College, University, and is recognized both nationally and internationally as exemplified by his publications and funding from the National Science Foundation, Komen Foundation and the National Institutes of Health totaling more than $15,000,000 to further research and drug-discovery activities at UAB; and
WHEREAS, Dr. Muccio has published seventy-two peer-reviewed manuscripts in the field of biophysical chemistry, rexinoid chemistry and biochemistry, and structural biology resulting in ten patents and has supervised and mentored twelve Ph. D. graduate students, numerous M.S. students and eight postdoctoral fellows and visiting scientists, who have gone on to careers in academia, chemical and biotechnology industries, and government; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Muccio is a well-respected teacher of chemistry who was instrumental in the development four biochemistry courses and laboratories that became the foundation of the biochemistry core sequence for undergraduate biochemistry majors and for those in other departments who had aspirations to pursue profession careers in the health sciences; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Muccio has earned the admiration and respect of his students and colleagues at UAB for his dedication, collegiality, enthusiasm, professionalism, and hard work;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approves the appointment of Donald D. Muccio, Ph.D., as Professor Emeritus of Chemistry in the Department of Chemistry in the College of Arts and Sciences at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it takes great pleasure in recognizing the significant professional achievements of Dr. Donald D. Muccio and herewith expresses its sincere gratitude for the invaluable contributions he has made to The University of Alabama at Birmingham and to the State of Alabama.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies be presented to Dr. Donald D. Muccio to share with his family and to Dr. Robert Palazzo, Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences, and other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Appointment of Edward E. Partridge, M.D., as Professor Emeritus of Obstetrics and Gynecology in the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology in the School of Medicine and Director Emeritus of the UAB Comprehensive Cancer Center at UAB
RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in special recognition of distinguished service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB), the School of Medicine, and the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, UAB wishes to acknowledge Edward E. Partridge, M.D., by appointing him as Professor Emeritus of Obstetrics and Gynecology and Director Emeritus of the UAB Comprehensive Cancer Center; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Partridge, a native of Demopolis, Alabama, received his baccalaureate degree (1969) from The University of Alabama, and his Doctor of Medicine (1973) from The University of Alabama School of Medicine at UAB; served his residency in obstetrics and gynecology from 1973-1977 at The University of Alabama School of Medicine at UAB; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Partridge served as fellow in gynecologic oncology in the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, School of Medicine at UAB from 1977 to 1979; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Partridge served as American Cancer Society Clinical Fellow from 1977 to 1978; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Partridge joined the faculty of UAB in 1976, as an instructor of obstetrics and gynecology, and over the course of twenty years advanced to the rank of professor; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Partridge is certified by the American Board of Obstetrics and Gynecology (1980), and received a Certificate of Special Competence in Gynecologic Oncology from the American Board of Obstetrics and Gynecology Division of Gynecologic Oncology (1981); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Partridge has provided skilled and compassionate care to thousands of cancer patients and advanced clinical cancer care at UAB; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Partridge served as interim chairman of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology from 1993 to 1995; and

WHEREAS, on July 13, 2007, Dr. Partridge was appointed Director of the UAB Comprehensive Cancer Center after an extensive, nationwide search; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Partridge led the UAB Comprehensive Cancer Center’s successful competition for continual Core Grant funding from the National Cancer Institute (NCI); and
WHEREAS, the UAB Comprehensive Cancer Center remains the only NCI-designated “Comprehensive” Cancer Center in a four-state region; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Partridge served in the prestigious position as President, American Cancer Society, National Board of Directors from 2010 to 2011; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Partridge received the American Cancer Society’s Humanitarian Award in 2013; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Partridge was principal investigator for the Deep South Network for Cancer Control, a community-based research network that reaches out to rural Alabama and neighboring states to bring important cancer education, prevention, and screening activities to the community level; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Partridge was also the principal investigator for the Morehouse School of Medicine/Tuskegee University/UAB Comprehensive Cancer Center Partnership that pairs research efforts of UAB investigators with those at historically black colleges and universities to enhance cancer health disparity research; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Partridge was successful in demonstrating the value of lay navigation for individuals with cancer and serving as a leader for value-based cancer care locally, regionally, and nationally; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Partridge’s professional memberships include the Jefferson County Medical Society, the Charles E. Flowers Society, the Greater Birmingham OB/GYN Society, the Alabama Association of OB/GYN, the Medical Association of the State of Alabama, the American Medical Association, the Southern Medical Association, the American Cancer Society, the Alabama Society of Clinical Oncology, the American Society for Colposcopy and Colpomicroscopy, the American College of Obstetrics and Gynecology, the Birmingham Academy of Medicine, the Birmingham Surgical Society, the American College of Surgeons, the Birmingham Society of Clinical Oncologists, the American Society of Clinical Oncology, Gynecologic Oncology Group, the American Society of Preventive Oncology, the American Professors of Gynecology and Obstetrics, the Society of Surgical Oncology, and the American Association of Cancer Education; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Partridge, a strong advocate for community service who has been cited for numerous awards and honors, received the Odessa Woolfork Community Service Award in 2006; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Partridge received the UAB Distinguished Faculty Lecturer award in 2010; and
WHEREAS, Dr. Partridge received The University of Alabama Medical Alumni Association Distinguished Service Award in 2011; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Partridge continues to serve on numerous community service boards, committees, and councils; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Partridge has authored numerous peer-reviewed manuscripts and serves on the editorial boards of the *Journal of the National Comprehensive Cancer Network (NCCN)*, the *NCCN Cervical Cancer Screening Panel, Gynecologic Oncology – An International Journal*, the *Journal of Surgical Oncology*, and has served as medical editor for *News for the Commission on Cancer*; and

WHEREAS, as an exemplary supporter and dedicated faculty member, Dr. Partridge has made exceptional contributions beyond measure to the School of Medicine, Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, and Division of Gynecologic Oncology in his more than four decades of service to the University; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Partridge’s dedication to the mission of UAB was recognized by this Board on September 17, 1999 with the approval of his appointment as the first holder of the Margaret Cameron Spain Chair in Obstetrics and Gynecology in the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, at UAB, a position he held until July 2007; and

WHEREAS, subsequent to his appointment as Director of the UAB Comprehensive Cancer Center, Dr. Partridge was recognized by this Board on November 9, 2007 with the approval of his appointment as the second holder of the Evalina B. Spencer Chair in Oncology in the School of Medicine at UAB; and

WHEREAS, Edward E. Partridge, M.D., exhibited excellence during his tenure, and was recognized by University faculty, staff and students as a truly distinguished, honorable and dedicated faculty;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby approves appointment of Edward E. Partridge, M.D., as Professor Emeritus of Obstetrics and Gynecology in the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology in the School of Medicine and Director Emeritus of the UAB Comprehensive Cancer Center, and expresses its appreciation to Dr. Partridge for his service as both Professor of Obstetrics and Gynecology and Director of the Comprehensive Cancer Center at The University of Alabama at Birmingham, and hereby conveys to him its sincere gratitude for his many contributions made to The University of Alabama at Birmingham during his service as a faculty member, physician, and director, and that it takes note of the special recognition given to him
by his colleagues and the UAB Administration through his appointment as Professor and Director Emeritus at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board, and that copies be presented to Dr. Edward E. Partridge and his family; to Dr. William W. Andrews, Professor and Chair of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology; to Selwyn M. Vickers, M.D., Senior Vice President and Dean of the School of Medicine; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Appointment of Gregg L. Vaughn, Ph.D., P.E. as Professor Emeritus of the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in special recognition of distinguished service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) and the School of Engineering, UAB wishes to acknowledge Gregg L. Vaughn, Ph.D., P.E., by appointing him as Professor Emeritus in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Vaughn earned his Bachelor of Science degree in Electrical Engineering from The University of Alabama in 1970, his Masters of Science degree in Electrical Engineering from The University of Alabama in 1972, and his Doctor of Philosophy degree in Electrical Engineering from The University of Alabama in 1974; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Vaughn was a founding member of the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, and participated in the development of the entire undergraduate program that is still in place today; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Vaughn served on the faculty of the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering for more than thirty-seven years beginning in 1979; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Vaughn served as Chair of the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering for over fourteen years, serving as Acting Chairman from 1984-1985 and 1993, as Interim Chair from 1995-1996, and Chair from 1996-2010; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Vaughn, during his tenure as Chair of the Department, authored the “Notification of Intent to Submit a Proposal (NISP)” and the “Proposal
for a Shared Graduate Degree Program” for a new doctoral program in computer engineering that is now in place as the only doctoral program in the Department; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Vaughn has consistently demonstrated his passion for teaching and his dedication to students, and served as an invaluable and influential mentor to students; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Vaughn received the UAB Excellence in Classroom Teaching Award in 1991, and the UAB President's Excellence in Education Award for the School of Engineering in 1993; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Vaughn received numerous awards from organizations outside of UAB at the local, regional, and national levels; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Vaughn served for three years as chair of the Faculty Executive Committee of the School of Engineering, and authored the new “School of Engineering Policies” manual for faculty in 2015; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Vaughn has a deep love for his wife and two daughters, who grew up during his service at UAB and who are both engineers;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves appointment of Gregg L. Vaughn, Ph.D., P.E., as Professor Emeritus of Electrical and Computer Engineering in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Board herein extends its deepest appreciation to Dr. Vaughn for his dedication and service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham, and to the people of this state and nation.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Resolution is spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies are given to Dr. Vaughn and to members of his family, and to other appropriate University officials.

Approving Renaming of the John S. Odess Professor and Division Director-Otolaryngology/Head and Neck Surgery Chair to the John S. Odess Endowed Chair in Otolaryngology/Head and Neck Surgery at UAB
RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on June 28, 1993, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama accepted generous gifts from Dr. John S. Odess and approved establishment of the John S. Odess Professor and Division Director-Otolaryngology/Head and Neck Surgery Chair as a pure endowment within the Division of Otolaryngology/Head and Neck Surgery in the Department of Surgery at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB); and

WHEREAS, since that time, the Division has transitioned into being formally recognized as the Department of Otolaryngology within the School of Medicine at UAB, and it is now the desire of the Department’s administration, in keeping with original donor intent, that this endowment be renamed the John S. Odess Endowed Chair in Otolaryngology/Head and Neck Surgery; and

WHEREAS, furthermore, the Department Chairperson shall be known as the John S. Odess Professor and Department Chair in Otolaryngology/Head and Neck Surgery; and

WHEREAS, the spendable earnings from this endowment will continue to be used to support the salary and activities of the holder as well as enhance the education and research missions of the Department;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby approves renaming of the John S. Odess Professor and Division Director-Otolaryngology/Head and Neck Surgery Chair to the John S. Odess Endowed Chair in Otolaryngology/Head and Neck Surgery, a pure endowment of the University, and herewith designates the Department Chairperson as the John S. Odess Professor and Department Chair.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to Dr. William Carroll, Chair of the Department of Otolaryngology; to Dr. Selwyn M. Vickers, Senior Vice President and Dean of the School of Medicine; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approval of the Appointment of William Ralph Carroll, M.D., as the Third Holder of the John S. Odess Endowed Chair Otolaryngology/Head and Neck Surgery in the Department of Otolaryngology in the School of Medicine at UAB
RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, recommended by Selwyn M. Vickers, M.D., Senior Vice President and Dean of the School of Medicine at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) and the University’s leadership, the UAB administration now wishes to appoint William Ralph Carroll, M.D., Professor and Chair, Department of Otolaryngology, as the third holder of this endowed chair; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Carroll received his bachelor of science from Auburn University in 1979, and received his medical degree in 1984 from the Medical College of Georgia; and

WHEREAS, after earning his medical degree, Dr. Carroll began his postgraduate training and completed an internship in general surgery in 1986, at St. Joseph Mercy Hospital in Ann Arbor, Michigan; a residency program in otolaryngology head and neck surgery in 1990, at University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Carroll became board certified by the American Board of Otolaryngology in 1990, and board certified by the American Board of Facial Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery in 1993; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Carroll began his career as an Instructor at the University of Michigan in 1990, and was promoted to assistant professor in 1992. Dr. Carroll was highly recruited to UAB in 1996 as Associate Professor of Surgery in the Division of Otolaryngology/Head and Neck Surgery; subsequently promoted to Professor of Surgery in 2007; and named the first Chair of the Department of Otolaryngology in 2017; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Carroll became Director of Head and Neck Oncology in 2008; is the Director of the Head and Neck Oncology fellowship training program; and is a member of the Multidisciplinary Cancer Care committee at the UAB Comprehensive Cancer Center; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Carroll has published 138 manuscripts; and 14 book chapters; and presented 36 presentations over his career;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves appointment of William R. Carroll, M.D., as the third holder of the John S. Odess Endowed Chair in Otolaryngology/Head and Neck Surgery in the Department of Otolaryngology in the School of Medicine at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies be sent to William R. Carroll, M.D., Professor and Chair, Department of Otolaryngology; to Selwyn M. Vickers, M.D., Senior Vice President and Dean of the School of Medicine at The University of Alabama at Birmingham; and to other appropriate University officials.

Approving Appointment of Orlando M. Gutierrez, M.D., M.M.Sc., the Holder of the Hilda B. Anderson Endowed Chair in Nephrology at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on February 4, 2011, a resolution was approved by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama formally establishing the Hilda B. Anderson Endowed Chair in Nephrology at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB); and

WHEREAS, recommended by Seth Landefeld, M.D., Chair of the Department of Medicine, with the concurrence of the University’s leadership, the UAB administration now wishes to appoint Orlando M. Gutierrez, M.D., M.M.Sc., Associate Professor of Medicine, as the holder of this endowed chair; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Gutierrez graduated from John Carroll University and received his medical degree from the University of Toledo. His clinical training was completed at Massachusetts General Hospital followed by a joint nephrology clinical and research fellowship at Brigham and Women’s Hospital and Massachusetts General Hospital. Dr. Gutierrez received his M.M.Sc. degree from Harvard Medical School in 2008. In July 2008 he was appointed as an Assistant Professor of Medicine at the University of Miami and was recruited to UAB in 2011 as an Assistant Professor of Medicine and Epidemiology. In 2013, Dr. Gutierrez was promoted to Associate Professor with tenure; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Gutierrez has been a recipient of numerous prestigious awards throughout his academic career for his research, teaching, clinical service and leadership abilities. Dr. Gutierrez was elected to the Southern Society of Clinical Investigation in 2011. He has been a recipient of NIH R01 awards, AHA awards, and several investigator-initiated awards from industry. Dr. Gutierrez has been recognized for his excellence in mentoring and research by receiving the Dean’s Award for Excellence in Mentorship and the Max Cooper Award for Excellence in Research in 2017; and
WHEREAS, Dr. Gutierrez has had numerous publications in high-profile journals, including the New England Journal of Medicine, American Journal of Nephrology, American Journal of Transplantation, Kidney International, Journal of the American Society of Nephrology, American Journal of Kidney Diseases, Clinical Journal of the American Society of Nephrology and the Journal of the American Medical Association. He has authored 90 original articles, 5 book chapters, invited reviews and editorials. Dr. Gutierrez has been an invited speaker at several national and international meetings as well as at prominent institutions; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Gutierrez is a superb clinician and an outstanding role model for young physicians in training; and

WHEREAS, members of this Board concur with the selection of Dr. Gutierrez as the holder of this prestigious chair;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves appointment of Orlando M. Gutierrez, M.D., M.M.Sc., as the holder of the Hilda B. Anderson Endowed Chair in Nephrology in the School of Medicine at The University of Alabama at Birmingham, with all rights and privileges thereunto appertaining.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board, and that copies be sent to Orlando M. Gutierrez, M.D., M.M.Sc., to share with members of his family; to Seth Landefeld, M.D., Chair of the Department of Medicine; to Selwyn M. Vickers, M.D., Senior Vice President and Dean of the School of Medicine; and to other appropriate officials of UAB.

Approving Appointment of James E. Davies, M.D., as the Fourth Holder of the John W. Kirklin Chair of Cardiovascular Surgery in the Division of Cardiovascular and Thoracic Surgery in the Department of Surgery at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, as recommended by Herbert Chen, M.D., Chair of the Department of Surgery, with the concurrence of Selwyn Vickers, M.D., Senior Vice President and Dean of the School of Medicine at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) and the University’s leadership, the UAB administration now wishes to appoint James E. Davies, M.D., Associate Professor of Surgery, as the fourth holder of this endowed chair; and
WHEREAS, James E. Davies, M.D., is Associate Professor and Director of the Division of Cardiovascular and Thoracic Surgery, Department of Surgery, at UAB; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Davies received his Doctor of Medicine degree from the School of Medicine at UAB in 1998, followed by the completion of his residency training in general surgery in 2003 at UAB, and cardiothoracic residency training at The Mayo Clinic in 2008, and an aortic surgery fellowship at The University of Pennsylvania in 2008; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Davies joined the faculty at UAB as Assistant Professor in 2008, and has continued to grow professionally by becoming Associate Professor in 2013, and Division Director of Cardiovascular and Thoracic Surgery in 2017; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Davies has made major contributions to Cardiothoracic Surgery literature, having written 30 journal articles, 2 book chapters, 13 published abstracts, and presented 20 oral presentations; and

WHEREAS, it is our belief that Dr. Davies has the vision, the commitment, and the skills to honor this prestigious chair with distinction within the Division of Cardiovascular and Thoracic Surgery, Department of Surgery and is highly respected by his colleagues and patients alike; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Davies continues to cultivate program growth and excellence with a firm commitment to provide quality patient care as well as to promote outstanding research and education; and

WHEREAS, this Board believes it most appropriate for Dr. Davies to be named as the John W. Kirklin Chair of Cardiovascular Surgery and honored as one of the leaders in Cardiovascular and Thoracic Surgery in School of Medicine at UAB;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves appointment of James E. Davies, M.D., as the fourth holder of the John W. Kirklin Chair of Cardiovascular Surgery in the Division of Cardiovascular and Thoracic Surgery in the Department of Surgery in The University of Alabama School of Medicine at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies be sent to James E. Davies, M.D., Associate Professor and Director of the Division of Cardiovascular and Thoracic Surgery, Department of Surgery; to Selwyn Vickers, M.D., Senior Vice President and Dean of The University of Alabama School of Medicine at UAB; to Herbert Chen,
M.D., Chair of the Department of Surgery; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Appointment of Robert J. Dabal, M.D. to the A.D. Pacifico, M.D., Endowed Chair of Cardiovascular Surgery at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, as recommended by Herbert Chen, M.D., Chair of the Department of Surgery, with the concurrence of Selwyn M. Vickers, M.D., Senior Vice President and Dean of the School of Medicine at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) and the University’s leadership, the UAB administration now wishes to appoint Robert J. Dabal, M.D., Associate Professor, Division of Cardiovascular and Thoracic Surgery, Department of Surgery, as the second holder of this Endowed Chair; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Dabal earned his medical degree from Duke University in 1995, followed by the completion of his residency training in general surgery in 2000 at New York Presbyterian Hospital, and cardiothoracic surgery residency training in 2003, and fellowship training in pediatric cardiac surgery at the Children’s Hospital, Denver, CO, and the Children’s Hospital, Boston, MA, in 2005; and

WHEREAS, upon completion of his fellowship, Dr. Dabal was recruited in September 2005 to join the University of Florida School of Medicine as an Assistant Professor of Surgery. He was highly recruited to UAB as an Assistant Professor in the Division of Cardiovascular and Thoracic Surgery in October 2008, and promoted through the ranks to Associate Professor in 2014; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Dabal has been honored in “Best Doctors in America” by his peers (2010 – 2016), and received the “Patient’s Choice Award” in (2010 – 2015); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Dabal serves as a guest reviewer for Congenital Heart Disease, World Journal for Pediatric and Congenital Heart Surgery, Annals of Thoracic Surgery, and Cardiology in the Young; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Dabal professional memberships include American College of Surgeons, Congenital Heart Surgeon’s Society, American Medical Association, International Society of Heart and Lung Transplantation, Southern Thoracic Surgical Association, and Jefferson County Medical Society; and
WHEREAS, Dr. Dabal’s research interests includes quality improvement and clinical outcomes to decrease morbidity following neonatal cardiac surgery. He has authored 25 peer-reviewed publications, 4 book chapters, and has 14 oral presentations; and

WHEREAS, members of the search committee have unanimously recommended that Dr. Dabal be appointed to the A.D. Pacifico, M.D., Endowed Chair of Cardiovascular Surgery, and this Board believes it most appropriate for Dr. Dabal to be named to hold this prestigious Chair and be honored as one of the leaders in the Department of Surgery at the School of Medicine at UAB, with the full expectation that he will continue to contribute to UAB’s national and international reputation for excellence in patient care, teaching and research;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves appointment of Robert J. Dabal, M.D., as the A.D. Pacifico, M.D., Endowed Chair of Cardiovascular Surgery in the Department of Surgery in the School of Medicine at The University of Alabama at Birmingham, with all rights and privileges thereunto appertaining.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board, and that copies be sent to Robert J. Dabal, M.D., Division of Cardiovascular and Thoracic Surgery, Department of Surgery in The University of Alabama School of Medicine; to Selwyn M. Vickers, M.D., Senior Vice President and Dean of The University of Alabama School of Medicine; to Herbert Chen, M.D., Chair of the Department of Surgery; and to other appropriate officials of the university.

Approving Appointment of Patricia A. Patrician, Ph.D., R.N., FAAN as the Second Holder of the Rachel Z. Booth Endowed Chair in Nursing at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on December 5, 1997, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama formally established the Endowed Chair in Nursing at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB); and

WHEREAS, on June 16, 2005, at the request of the School of Nursing, the Board of Trustees renamed this Chair in honor of Dr. Rachel Z. Booth, former Dean of the School of Nursing, and the endowment is now known as the Rachel Z. Booth Endowed Chair in Nursing; and
WHEREAS, the UAB administration wishes to appoint Patricia A. Patrician, Ph.D., R.N., FAAN, Donna Brown Banton Endowed Professor, as the second holder of the Rachel Z. Booth Endowed Chair in Nursing, as recommended by a search committee in consultation with Doreen Harper, Ph.D., R.N., FAAN, Dean of the School of Nursing, with the concurrence of the UAB’s leadership; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Patrician, a nationally recognized nursing expert, graduated from Wilkes University in 1982 with a baccalaureate in Nursing, received her Masters of Science in Nursing with an emphasis in Critical Care Nursing from the University of Texas Health Science Center, San Antonio in 1988, earned her Doctor of Philosophy in Nursing from the University of Pennsylvania in 2002, and finally her Master of Strategic Studies from the U.S. Army War College in 2005; and

WHEREAS, after earning her doctorate, Dr. Patrician served as Chief, Nursing Research Services at Walter Reed Army Medical Center and then as Chief of the Department of Nursing Science and Consultant to the Surgeon General for Nursing Education and Enlisted Training at the Academy of Health Sciences at Fort Sam Houston and later accepted faculty positions at the University of Maryland, Northeastern University and Virginia Commonwealth University, respectively, prior to joining the UAB School of Nursing in 2008 as Associate Professor of Nursing and Banton Endowed Professor; and was promoted to Professor with tenure in 2013; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Patrician has held numerous leadership positions within UAB, including Scientist for the Center for Outcomes and Effectiveness Research and Education, Scholar for the Lister Hill Center for Health Policy, Senior Nurse Scholar for the VA National Quality Scholars Program at the Birmingham VA Medical Center site, Scientist for the UAB Comprehensive Arthritis, Musculoskeletal and Autoimmunity Center, Professor for the UAB School of Health Professions, and Associate Director for the Center for Outcomes and Effectiveness Research and Education; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Patrician is a Fellow in the American Academy of Nursing (FAAN), and one of fewer than 2,000 nurses (selected from among the nearly 3,000,000 nurses) admitted as a Fellow; and

WHEREAS, during her career, Dr. Patrician has received numerous honors and awards from organizations such as Academy Health, Academy for Healthcare Improvement, Army Medical Department Center & School, Association of Military Surgeons of the U.S., U.S. Army Medical Command and Walter Reed Army Medical Center; and
WHEREAS, Dr. Patrician is nationally recognized for well-funded research activities in the areas of practice environments for staff nurses, staffing and outcomes, and nursing sensitive indicators; and

WHEREAS, since arriving at UAB, Dr. Patrician has sustained a record of extramural funding of 2.5 million as Principal Investigator and has served as Co-Investigator on an additional 11 grants from TriService Nursing Research Program, Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality, Robert Wood Johnson Foundation and the VA Health Services Research and Development Program; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Patrician has shown exceptional devotion to community service both within the universities she has served and throughout her communities, and has also chaired expert panels and research interest groups of national professional organizations; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Patrician has exemplified all of the requirements for this Endowed Chair position, including a distinguished record of external funding, evidence of research and scholarly achievement, consistent record of publication, experience in mentoring, exemplary professional and academic citizenship, documentation of outstanding teaching performance and national professional recognition; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees is honored to have an individual with Dr. Patrician’s experience and abilities as a faculty member and researcher, and it concurs with the UAB’s decision to honor her by naming her as the second holder of the Rachel Z. Booth Endowed Chair in Nursing;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby approves appointment of Patricia A. Patrician, Ph.D., R.N., FAAN, as the second holder of the Rachel Z. Booth Endowed Chair of Nursing at The University of Alabama at Birmingham, with all the rights and privileges thereunto appertaining.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board, and that copies or any parts of it be sent to Patricia A. Patrician, Ph.D., R.N., FAAN, to share with members of her family; to Doreen Harper, Ph.D., R.N., FAAN, Dean of the School of Nursing; and to appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.
Approving Appointment of Ronald M. Lazar, Ph.D., as the Next Holder of the Evelyn F. McKnight Endowed Chair for Learning and Memory in Aging in the Department of Neurology in the School of Medicine and as Director of the Evelyn F. McKnight Brain Institute in the Department of Neurobiology in the School of Medicine at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, as recommended by David G. Standaert, John N. Whitaker Professor and Chair of the Department of Neurology, with the concurrence of Selwyn M. Vickers, M.D., F.A.C.S., Senior Vice President and Dean of the School of Medicine at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB), and the University’s leadership, the UAB administration now wishes to appoint Ronald M. Lazar, Ph.D., Professor of Neurology in the School of Medicine at UAB, as the next holder of this endowed chair and to appoint him as Director of the Evelyn F. McKnight Brain Institute at UAB; and

WHEREAS, the Evelyn F. McKnight Endowed Chair for Learning and Memory in Aging was made possible through the generous support of Ms. Evelyn F. McKnight for the recruitment and retention of an individual to engage in research and translate discoveries from basic biomedical research into processes and products to minimize the deleterious effects of normal aging on human learning and memory; and

WHEREAS, the Evelyn F. McKnight Brain Institute at UAB was made possible through the generous support of Ms. Evelyn F. McKnight with the overarching goal of translating discoveries from basic biomedical research into processes and products to minimize the deleterious effects of aging on learning and memory in humans; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lazar received his Doctor of Philosophy degree in Psychology from Northeastern University in Boston, Massachusetts, in 1977, followed by the completion of his postdoctoral training at Georgetown University in Washington, D.C., in 1978, Eunice K. Shriver Center for Mental Retardation in Waltham, Massachusetts in 1980, and Memorial Sloan Kettering Cancer Center in New York, New York in 1983; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lazar joined the UAB faculty as a Tenured Professor of Neurology and Director of the Division of Neuro-Psychology, both in the UAB Department of Neurology, in 2017; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lazar’s research focuses on language, memory, reasoning, and perception, primarily as they relate to cerebrovascular disease, and he is
internationally recognized for his groundbreaking research on the cognitive impact of stroke and the progressive effects of cerebrovascular disease on cognition; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lazar has received substantial and near continuous extramural funding since 1989, including 19 past and present grants from the National Institutes of Health representing the National Cancer Institute, National Heart, Lung and Blood Institute, National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Disease, National Institute of Child Health and Human Development, National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases, and National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke; 8 past grants from nonprofit organizations, including the American Cancer Society, National Multiple Sclerosis Society, and others; and 3 current and past grants from industry partners; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lazar has made significant contributions to the body of scholarly knowledge through his robust collection of publications, including 117 peer-reviewed abstracts, 112 manuscripts, and 9 reviews and editorials, all in a wide array of peer-reviewed journals, and in 8 books and book chapters; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lazar has been the recipient of numerous honors, including the following awards: Who’s Who in Medicine and Healthcare, 2011 – 2012; Fellow, American Neurological Association, 2012; Fellow, American Academy of Neurology, 2010; Fellow, American Heart Association, 2005; Fellow, American Psychological Association, Division 40: Clinical Neuropsychology, 2000; National Academy of Neuropsychology, 1986; Andrew W. Mellow Fellowship, 1982 – 1983; Sigma Xi, 1980; and Psi Chi-Robert Formica Memorial Award, Department of Psychology, New York University, 1971; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lazar has been a part of numerous professional organizations and societies, including the Alzheimer’s Disease and Related Disorders Association, American Academy of Neurology, American Psychological Association, American Heart Association, American Neurological Association, American Stroke Association, International Neuropsychological Society, National Head Injury Association, New York Academy of Sciences, and New York State Psychological Association; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lazar has actively mentored undergraduate, graduate, and professional students throughout his career, sponsoring summer fellows, providing laboratory supervision to undergraduate and post-graduate students, serving on thesis examination committees, mentoring neurology and neuropsychology fellows as well as junior attending physicians, and serving as a NIH project sponsor; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lazar’s career has spanned four decades and included 18 distinct academic appointments of increasing complexity and prestige; he has held
positions with several respected institutions of higher learning, including City University of New York, Cornell University Medical College, Georgetown University in Washington, D.C., Northeastern University in Boston, Massachusetts; he has provided high caliber instruction and patient care in multiple academic and public healthcare systems, including Columbia University Medical Center in New York, New York, Kings County Hospital Center in Brooklyn, New York, Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center in New York, New York, New York Hospital in New York, New York, New York Presbyterian in New York, New York, North Shore University Hospital at Glen Cove in Glen Cove, New York, and State University of New York Downstate Medical Center in Brooklyn, New York;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Ronald M. Lazar, Ph.D., is hereby appointed as the next holder of the Evelyn F. McKnight Endowed Chair for Learning and Memory in Aging, in the Department of Neurology in the School of Medicine at The University of Alabama at Birmingham and as Director of the Evelyn F. McKnight Brain Institute in the Department of Neurobiology in the School of Medicine at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies be sent to Dr. Ronald M. Lazar; to Dr. David G. Standaert, John N. Whitaker Professor and Chair of the Department of Neurology; to Dr. Selwyn M. Vickers, Senior Vice President and Dean of the School of Medicine; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Appointment of Michael Niederweis, Ph.D., as the First Holder of the Endowed Professorship of Bacteriology at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, a resolution formally establishing the Endowed Professorship of Bacteriology was approved by The Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama at its April 7, 2017 meeting; and

WHEREAS, as recommended by Selwyn Vickers, M.D., Senior Vice President and Dean of The University of Alabama School of Medicine, with the concurrence of the leadership of The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB), the UAB administration now wishes to appoint Michael Niederweis, Ph.D., Professor of Microbiology, as the first holder of this endowed professorship; and
WHEREAS, Dr. Niederweis was born in Saarbrücken, Germany, and received his Diploma of Chemistry at the University of Saarland in 1989. He received his Doctor of Philosophy in 1993 from the University of Erlangen, Germany where he completed postgraduate training; was commenced at the University of Erlangen in (1993), Yale University in (1994), the University of Würzburg in (1996), and completed at Cornell University (1996); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Niederweis was recruited to The University of Erlangen as a Research Assistant Professor in 1996, he received his Habilitation in Microbiology in 2002 and remained there until 2004; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Niederweis was recruited to the UAB Department of Microbiology as an Associate Professor in 2004 and was subsequently promoted to the rank of Professor in 2010; Dr. Niederweis runs a research program that is well-recognized within the research community, as he is frequently asked to present at national and international meetings. Over the past four years, Dr. Niederweis was invited to speak at high profile events such as the 56th Annual Meeting of the Biophysical Society, the Royal Dutch Society for Microbiology, the Annual International Tuberculosis Meeting; Gordon Research Conference on Tuberculosis Drug Discovery and Development, The Global Alliance for TB Drug Development, the American Society for Microbiology, and the European Molecular Biology Organization (EMBO) Conference on Tuberculosis. He has also presented seminars at a wide range of academic institutions both in the US and abroad, as well as organized the regional Southeast Symposium on Tuberculosis, which was held here at UAB; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Niederweis has published 103 scholarly, peer-reviewed papers, more than 75 feature work from his UAB lab, with 28 being published in the last five years. Many of these papers are published in the top specialty journals in his field such as mBio, Journal of Bacteriology, Tuberculosis, Journal of Immunology, Journal of Infectious Disease and Journal of Biological Chemistry, and additionally appears in some of the best multi-discipline journals including: PNAS, Nature Biotechnology, Nature Structural Biology and Science. His publications have been cited greater than 5000 times and his current H index is 39; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Niederweis’ group discovered the first and only known toxin produced by Mtb, which was named Tuberculosis Necrotizing Toxin (TNT). The paper, "The tuberculosis necrotizing toxin kills macrophages by hydrolyzing NAD," was published in Nature Structural & Molecular Biology in 2015 and its release was featured in UAB News, Science Blog, and Science Daily; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Niederweis has received numerous postgraduate awards and honors, including the Best Abitur in Chemistry award from the Society of the
German Chemists (1983), the German Research Society Fellowship (1993), the Human Frontiers Science Program Organization Fellowship (1994), the Fellowship of the Röntgen Foundation (1994), the Poster Award of the Society of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology (2001), the Young Professor Award from the Society for Chemical Engineering and Biotechnology (2001), the Poster Award of the Society of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology (2003), and the Young Investigator Award of the German Society for Hygiene and Microbiology (2003); and

WHEREAS, since arriving to UAB, Dr. Niederweis has provided mentorship in the area of graduate student education, taught introductory and advanced microbiology courses for the Cell and Molecular Biology Program, as well as directed the introductory molecular biology course which had an enrollment of 50-70 graduate students. Following the conversion of the department led graduate programs to theme-based umbrella graduate programs, Dr. Niederweis played a critical role in developing the new curriculum, specifically for the GBS Microbiology theme, and served for two years as Co-Director of the Microbiology Theme. He currently serves as Co-Course Director for the Prokaryotic Genetics Course and a microbial genetics journal club. The success of his apprentices is reflected by the many awards and fellowships that they have received while in his lab. Equally important, those who have left his lab have gone on to productive research careers in the academia and pharmaceutical industry. Finally, Dr. Niederweis has taken on the pivotal role of mentoring junior faculty and currently serves as chair of the microbiology department mentoring committee; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Niederweis is deeply involved in the recruitment of new faculty to UAB. He served as the Chair of the Department of Microbiology’s Search Committee in 2013 and in 2014, with plans to begin again this Fall. Through his dedicated efforts to bring the best candidates to UAB, the Department of Microbiology has been fortunate enough to recruit very gifted microbiologists; and

WHEREAS, members of the Search Committee have unanimously recommended that Dr. Niederweis be appointed to the Endowed Professorship in Bacteriology in Microbiology in the School of Medicine and this Board concurs with the selection of Dr. Niederweis as the first holder of this prestigious professorship;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Michael Niederweis, Ph.D., is hereby appointed as the first holder of the Endowed Professorship of Bacteriology in The University of Alabama School of Medicine at UAB, with all rights and privileges thereunto appertaining.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board, and that copies be sent to Michael Niederweis,
Ph.D., to share with members of his family; to Selwyn Vickers, M.D., Senior Vice
President and Dean of The University of Alabama School of Medicine at UAB; and
to other appropriate officials of UAB.

Approving Appointment of Guangxiang Luo, M.D., as the First Holder
of the Endowed Professorship in Infectious Disease at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, a resolution formally establishing the Endowed Professorship in
Infectious Disease was approved by The Board of Trustees of The University of
Alabama at its April 7, 2017 meeting; and

WHEREAS, as recommended by Selwyn Vickers, M.D., Senior Vice
President and Dean of The University of Alabama School of Medicine, with the
concurrence of the leadership of The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB);
the UAB administration now wishes to appoint Guangxiang Luo, Ph.D., Professor of
Microbiology, as the first holder of this endowed professorship; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Luo received his Doctor of Medicine in 1983 from the
Hunan Medical University in Chang-Sha China; his Masters in Public Health from
the Capital Institute of Medical Sciences in Beijing, China in 1986, began his
postgraduate training at Fox Chase Cancer Center in 1986, and completed his
postgraduate training at Mount Sinai School of Medicine in New York in 1992; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Luo was recruited to Bristol-Myers Squibb Pharmaceutical
Research Institute as a Research Investigator in 1992 and promoted to a Senior
Research Investigator II before his departure in 2000; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Luo was recruited to the Department of Microbiology,
Immunology and Molecular Genetics at The University of Kentucky College of
Medicine as an Associate Professor with an award of tenure in 2004 and was
subsequently promoted to Full Professor in 2006; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Luo was recruited to the UAB Department of Microbiology
as a Full Professor in 2012 with appointments in the Comprehensive Cancer Center
and the Center for AIDS Research; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Luo is a member of numerous professional organizations
including The American Society for Microbiology, American Society for Virology,
and Society of Chinese Bioscientists in America; and
WHEREAS, Dr. Luo has an international presence in Virology with an appointment as Guest Professor at Central South University in Changsha, China from 2007 – 2012 and as Visiting Professor at Peking University Health Science Center School of Basic Medical Sciences since 2010, publishing more than 77 peer-reviewed articles and 3 book chapters. He also received numerous grants, served on National Institutes of Health grant review panels, multiple Journal Editorial Boards as well as served as an invited lecturer at numerous national and international seminars and conferences; and

WHEREAS, members of the search committee have unanimously recommended that Dr. Luo be appointed to the Endowed Professorship in Infectious Disease in Microbiology in the School of Medicine, and this Board concurs with the selection of Dr. Luo as the first holder of this prestigious endowed professorship;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Guangxiang Luo, Ph.D., hereby is appointed as the first holder of the Endowed Professorship in Infectious Disease in The University of Alabama School of Medicine at UAB, with all rights and privileges thereunto appertaining.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board, and that copies be sent to Guangxiang Luo, Ph.D., to share with members of his family; to Selwyn Vickers, M.D., Senior Vice President and Dean of The University of Alabama School of Medicine at UAB, and to other appropriate officials of UAB.

Approving Appointment of James K. Kirklin, M.D., as the First Holder of the James K. Kirklin Endowed Chair of Cardiothoracic Surgery in the Department of Surgery in the School of Medicine at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, as recommended by Herbert Chen, M.D., Chair of the Department of Surgery, with the concurrence of Selwyn Vickers, M.D., Senior Vice President and Dean of the School of Medicine at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) and the University’s leadership, the UAB administration now wishes to appoint James K. Kirklin, M.D., Professor of Surgery, as the first holder of this endowed chair; and

WHEREAS, James K. Kirklin, M.D., is a Professor and former Division Director of Cardiovascular and Thoracic Surgery, Department of Surgery, at UAB.
Currently, he serves as Director of the Kirklin Institute for Research in Surgical Outcomes (KIRSO); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Kirklin received his Doctor of Medicine degree with honors from Harvard Medical School in 1973, followed by residency training in cardiothoracic surgery at Massachusetts General Hospital and Children’s Hospital Medical Center in Boston, Massachusetts in 1979, and completed a residency at UAB in Cardiothoracic Surgery in 1981; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Kirklin joined the faculty at UAB as Assistant Professor of Surgery in 1981, became Director of Cardiac Transplantation in 1986, Professor of Surgery in 1987, and in 2006 was named Director of the Division of Cardiothoracic Surgery and held that position for ten years; and

WHEREAS, prior to being named Divisional Director, Dr. Kirklin held the UAB Endowed Chair of Cardiovascular Surgical Research. His many research interests involve cardiac transplantation, mechanical circulatory support, and outcomes research in cardiac surgery. Dr. Kirklin and his colleagues at UAB established the Cardiac Transplant Research Database in 1990, which generated the first multi-institutional collaborative research in heart transplantation, producing numerous seminal publications over a 20-year span. In 1993, Dr. Kirklin and his UAB research group initiated the Pediatric Heart Transplant Study Group, which continues to lead the field in multi-institutional studies. Dr. Kirklin is Principal Investigator of the $15 million NIH-funded national Registry for Mechanically Assisted Circulatory Support (INTERMACS); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Kirklin’s clinical interests focused on surgery for pediatric and adult congenital heart disease, heart transplantation, and mechanical circulatory support, and was consistently cited in “Best Doctors in America”; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Kirklin is past President of the International Society for Heart and Lung Transplantation (ISHLT) and is a member of numerous academic societies. He served as Editor of the Journal of Heart and Lung Transplantation from 2000 – 2009, and he is Principal Editor of the ISHLT Monograph Series in which 9 books to date have been published. He was first author on the premier textbook on Heart Transplantation and co-author of the 4th Edition of the Cardiac Surgery textbook. He has authored or co-authored over 500 scientific publications. In 2014, he was the first recipient of the ISHLT Distinguished Educator Award; and

WHEREAS, UAB has honored him with the James Kirklin Visiting Professorship and the Bourge-Kirklin Scholar. In April 2016, the Board of Trustees established the James and John Kirklin Institute for Research in Surgical Outcomes (KIRSO); and

62
WHEREAS, members of the search committee have unanimously recommended that Dr. Kirklin be appointed to the James K. Kirklin Endowed Chair of Cardiothoracic Surgery in the Department of Surgery in the School of Medicine and this Board believes it most appropriate for Dr. Kirklin to be named to hold this prestigious Chair and be honored as one of the leaders in the Department of Surgery at the School of Medicine at UAB, with the full expectation that he will continue to contribute to UAB’s national and international reputation for excellence in patient care, teaching and research; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Kirklin’s passions outside of medicine include scuba diving (Master Scuba Diver), yachting, and the ocean;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves appointment of James K. Kirklin, M.D., as the first holder of the James K. Kirklin Endowed Chair of Cardiothoracic Surgery in the Department of Surgery in the School of Medicine.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies be sent to James K. Kirklin, M.D., Professor and former Division Director of Cardiovascular and Thoracic Surgery, Department of Surgery, at UAB; and Director of the Kirklin Institute for Research in Surgical Outcomes (KIRSO); to Selwyn Vickers, M.D., Senior Vice President and Dean of The University of Alabama School of Medicine at UAB; to Herbert Chen, M.D., Chair of the Department of Surgery; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Appointment of William C. Cockerham, Ph.D., as Distinguished Professor and Chair Emeritus of Sociology in the Department of Sociology at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, William C. Cockerham, Ph.D., Distinguished Professor and Chair in the Department of Sociology in the College of Arts and Sciences, retired on July 31, 2017, after an exemplary service of 26 years to The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) in the Department of Sociology and his outstanding performance as Chair, teacher, mentor, and scientist; and

WHEREAS, in special recognition of his distinguished service to UAB, the College of Arts and Sciences, and the Department of Sociology, UAB wishes to acknowledge Dr. Cockerham, by appointing him as Distinguished Professor and Chair Emeritus of Sociology in the Department of Sociology; and
WHEREAS, Dr. Cockerham earned his Bachelor of Arts degree in history from the University of Oklahoma, a M.J. degree in Journalism and a Ph.D. degree in Sociology from the University of California at Berkeley, and conducted advanced study at the John F. Kennedy School of Government of Harvard University; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Cockerham began his academic career as an Assistant Professor of Sociology and Education at the University of Wyoming (1971-1975), Assistant then Associate Professor of Sociology and Medicine and Associate Professor of Sociology and Psychiatry at the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign (1975-1991); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Cockerham joined UAB in 1991 as a Full Professor in the Department of Sociology with secondary appointments in the Departments of Medicine and Health Behavior, and served as Director of the Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System of the UAB Center for Health Promotion (1993-2004), Co-Director of the Center for Social Medicine (1996-2011), Interim Chair of the Department of Sociology and Social Work (2011); Interim Chair of the Department of Social Work (2012-2013; and Chair of the Department of Sociology (1994-2000, 2012-2017); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Cockerham also served in research positions as Senior Scientist, World Health Organization Study of Japanese Longevity, WHO Collaborating Center for Research on Primary Prevention of Cardiovascular Diseases, Kyoto University, Kyoto, Japan (1995-2001); Member, Steering Committee, Lifestyles, Living Conditions, and Health (LLH) in the Commonwealth of Independent States (CIS) Project, Institute for Advanced Studies, Vienna, Austria; and Senior Scientist, Glasgow Caledonian University Research Team, Glasgow, Scotland (2003-2004); and Co-Leader, Social Determinants of Health Measurement Core, UAB Mid-South Transdisciplinary Collaborative Center for Health Disparities Research, Division of Preventive Medicine (2012-17); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Cockerham has published 18 books, some extending to multiple editions, on medical sociology, the social causes of health and disease, social change and health in Russia and Eastern Europe, health and globalization, mental health, and aging, and his books include the acclaimed Medical Sociology, which is published by Routledge and has been translated into five languages and was included on the International Sociological Association’s List of “100 Sociology Books of the 20th Century” and Social Causes of Health and Disease, 2nd edition, which was published by Polity and named one of the key books in medical sociology in the 21st century by Contemporary Sociology; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Cockerham has published extensively with over 125 scholarly papers, including 26 in the top three journals in medical sociology with articles and book chapters in numerous languages, and was invited for leadership roles at 43 scientific conferences, and has presented over 80 papers at professional conferences in the United States and 20 other countries on five continents; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Cockerham has been principal investigator for funded research totaling more than $1 million, has conducted sociological research with scientists in over 30 countries, and presented invited lectures to prestigious groups, nationally and internationally, including Harvard University, the Center for International and Strategic Studies in Washington, D. C., the University of Michigan, Emory University, Kent State University, the University of Montreal, University College London, Glasgow Caledonian University, the University of Maastricht, the Technical University of Aachen, the University of Munich, the University of Düsseldorf, University of Marburg, Medical University of Varna (Bulgaria), the Bulgarian Sociological Society, Tokyo University, Kyoto University, Sophia University, the Japanese Society of Health and Medical Sociology, Second Shanghai Medical University, Beijing Medical University, Peking University, the National University of Singapore (Centennial Conference), International Sociological Association Forum, and the World Health Forum; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Cockerham has been the recipient of various awards, including the appointment as UAB Distinguished Professor of Sociology (2005), the 2004 Caroline P. and Charles W. Ireland Award for Scholarly Distinction, the 1996 Frederick W. Connor Prize for the History of Ideas, the UAB President’s Award for Extraordinary Professional Achievement (1995), and a Fulbright Fellowship (1985); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Cockerham has served as an elected officer in the American Sociological Association and President of the Research Committee on Health Sociology of the International Sociological Association; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Cockerham has served his community and country as an active duty and reserve Special Forces officer in the United States Army (1962-1995)
and received several U.S. and foreign awards and decorations, including the Distinguished Service Medal and the Legion of Merit, and having retired with the rank of Major General; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Cockerham is a well-respected teacher of sociology at both the undergraduate and graduate levels who was instrumental in the development of the UAB Ph.D. Program in Medical Sociology, the online M.A. in Sociology, and the B.S. in Medical Sociology;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approves the appointment of William C. Cockerham, Ph.D. as Professor and Chair Emeritus of Sociology in the Department of Sociology in the College of Arts and Sciences at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it takes great pleasure in recognizing the significant professional achievements of Dr. William C. Cockerham and herewith expresses its sincere gratitude for the invaluable contributions he has made to The University of Alabama at Birmingham and to the State of Alabama.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies be presented to Dr. William C. Cockerham to share with his family; to Dr. Robert Palazzo, Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences; and other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Appointment of Mr. David G. Green, as Instructional Professor Emeritus in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in special recognition of distinguished service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB), and the School of Engineering, UAB wishes to acknowledge Mr. David G. Green, by appointing him Instructional Professor Emeritus in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Green earned his Bachelor of Science degree, in Electrical Engineering with Highest Honors from the University of Alabama in Huntsville in 1975, and his Masters of Science degree with specialization in Electrical Engineering from the University of Alabama in Huntsville in 1977; and
WHEREAS, Mr. Green served as Associate Chair for the department from 2015-2017, and served as their Undergraduate Program Director from 2013-2017; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Green served for thirty-six years in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering. He served as an Instructor from 1981-1984; as a Lecturer from 1984 - 1993; as an Assistant Instructional Professor from 1993-1995; as an Associate Instructional Professor from 1995-2015; and as Instructional Professor from 2015-2017; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Green consistently demonstrated his love for teaching and dedication to his students; teaching twenty-four different undergraduate courses; thirteen of which he created, and seven which were dual undergraduate/graduate courses. He taught nine different graduate courses; seven which he created, and was recognized by the UAB School of Engineering for Excellence in Classroom Teaching for seven years; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Green has served for more than forty years in numerous positions on the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) organization, beginning in 1976 as the IEEE Branch Counselor, for the University of Alabama in Huntsville Student Branch; and later serving on the IEEE Board of Directors, Director from 2007-2008, 2010, 2012-2013; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Green received many honors and awards for his service and dedication with the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE). He was awarded the IEEE Millennium Medal, 2000; IEEE Region 3 Director’s Award for Exemplary Service, 2005, 2009, and 2010; IEEE MGA Leadership Award, 2014; and the IEEE Region 3 Dan Jackson, 2016; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Green served on various committees during his appointment in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering. He served on the UAB Engineering Academic Affairs Committee from 2008-2011, the BSEE Student Advisor from 2000-2017, and UAB School of Engineering Dupuis Scholarship Committee from 1993-2011; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Green consulted within and outside the University on many projects. His clients included the City of Birmingham, local attorneys in civil litigation, Advanced Engineering Services, Inc., and many other firms. He was Co-Director of a $1.2M program to provide training to enable a major telecommunication company to adapt its workforce as the industry shifted from analog to digital communications and services; and
WHEREAS, Mr. Green published many papers covering his research, development, IT, and educational activities, and devoted much of his time traveling over the U.S. giving presentations and workshops to the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) organization;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves appointment of Mr. David G. Green as Instructional Professor Emeritus in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Board herein extends its deepest appreciation to Mr. Green for his dedication and service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham, and to the people of this state and nation.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Resolution is spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies are given to Mr. Green and to members of his family, and to other appropriate University officials.

Approving Appointment of Gary R. Hunter, Ph.D., as Professor Emeritus of Exercise Science in the Department of Human Studies at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in special recognition of distinguished service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB), the School of Education, and the Department of Human Studies, the UAB administration wishes to acknowledge Gary R. Hunter, Ph.D., by appointing him Professor Emeritus of Exercise Science in the Department of Human Studies after providing 33 years of service; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Hunter earned a Bachelor of Science degree in Psychology and History in 1966 from Eastern Michigan University, a Master of Arts degree in Physical Education in 1974 from Michigan State University, and a Doctor of Philosophy degree in Physical Education in 1978 from Michigan State University; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Hunter served as Assistant Professor (1984-1989), Associate Professor (1989-1994) and Professor (1994-2017) in the UAB Department of Human Studies; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Hunter served a secondary appointment as Professor in the UAB Department of Nutrition Sciences from 1990-2017; and
WHEREAS, Dr. Hunter served as the Associate Director of the Energy Metabolism Unit in the Department of Nutrition Sciences from 1995-2017; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Hunter mentored over 100 students who earned Master’s or Ph.D. degrees; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Hunter published over 200 original manuscripts, reviews, and book chapters; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Hunter presented extensively at international, regional and local professional organizations and is a member of several national organizations including the American College of Sports Medicine (ACSM), National Strength and Conditioning Association (NSCA) and US Weightlifting Federation’s Scientific Services Committee; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Hunter served on numerous University, School and Departmental committees including the Nutrition Obesity Research Center T32 Advisory Board and School of Education Faculty Issues Committee; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Hunter was a Principal or Co-Principal Investigator on six research grants funded by the National Institutes of Health for a total of over $10 million; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Hunter exhibited excellence during his tenure as Professor at UAB, and the School of Education and the UAB Administration wholeheartedly endorse recognition of his outstanding achievements with the additional title of Professor Emeritus;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves the appointment of Gary R. Hunter, Ph.D. as Professor Emeritus of Exercise Science in the Department of Human Studies at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Board herein extends its deepest appreciation to Dr. Hunter for his dedication and service to The University of Alabama at Birmingham, and to the people of this state and nation.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Resolution is spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies be given to Dr. Hunter and to members of his family, and to other appropriate University officials.
Approving Appointment of Daniel C. Marson, J.D., Ph.D. as Professor Emeritus in the Department of Neurology in the School of Medicine at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, as recommended by David G. Standaert, John N. Whitaker Professor and Chair of the Department of Neurology, with the concurrence of Selwyn M. Vickers, M.D., F.A.C.S., Senior Vice President and Dean of the School of Medicine at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB), and the University’s leadership, the UAB administration now wishes to recognize the distinguished service of Daniel C. Marson, J.D., Ph.D., retired Tenured Professor of Neurology, by appointing him as Professor Emeritus of Neurology in the Department of Neurology in the School of Medicine at UAB; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Marson earned his B. A. in History from Carleton College in Northfield, Minnesota, in 1976, his J. D. from University of Chicago Law School in Chicago, Illinois, in 1981, and his Ph.D. in Clinical Psychology from Northwestern University Medical School in Chicago, Illinois, in 1990; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Marson’s 27 years of distinguished service to UAB began when he joined the faculty as an Assistant Professor of Neurology in 1990, followed by subsequent promotions to Associate Professor of Neurology with tenure in 1998 and Professor of Neurology with tenure in 2004; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Marson received secondary appointments in the Department of Psychology in the School of Social and Behavioral Sciences at UAB, including Assistant Professor of Psychology in 1991, Associate Professor of Psychology in 1999, and Professor of Psychology in 2004; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Marson provided unsurpassed leadership through the UAB Alzheimer’s Disease Center, first as Associate Director in 1999, followed by promotion to Director in 2005, and finally as Co-Director in 2015; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Marson established the Division of Neuropsychology in the Department of Neurology in 1995 and served as Division Director until his retirement in 2017; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Marson’s work includes functional change in mild cognitive impairment, neuropsychology of Alzheimer’s disease, forensic neuropsychology, capacity to consent to treatment in dementia, financial competency in dementia, and law and ethics in dementia; and
WHEREAS, to support his research, Dr. Marson has successfully sought and been awarded 30 distinct grants from government, foundation, and industry partners, including Alzheimer’s Association Investigator Initiated Research Grant, Alzheimer’s Association of Georgia, Alzheimer’s Association Pilot Research Grant, Baxter, Borchard Foundation Center on Law and Aging, National Endowment for Financial Education, National Institute on Aging, National Institute of Disability and Rehabilitation Research, National Institute of Mental Health, National Multiple Sclerosis Society Pilot Research Award, State of Alabama Developmental Disabilities Council Family Support Grant, UAB Alzheimer’s Disease Center Pilot Project Grant, and UAB Center for Aging Intramural Grant; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Marson has advanced research on Alzheimer’s disease, dementia, and Multiple Sclerosis and increased UAB’s visibility through a portfolio of 25 active and completed clinical trials; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Marson has made substantial contributions to the body of scholarly knowledge and added to UAB’s research impact through a diverse and extensive collection of published works, including 114 peer-reviewed academic journal articles, 111 published abstracts, 19 book chapters, and an assortment of book reviews, editorials, letters to the editor, books, and encyclopedia articles; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Marson has given numerous presentations to academic researchers, physicians, legal experts, and others, including 132 local presentations in the Greater Chicago and Greater Birmingham metropolitan areas and 223 invited presentations at a wide array of regional, national, and international venues that have extended UAB’s institutional reach and spurred myriad opportunities for collaboration; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Marson has received numerous awards and honors, including distinctions provided through the American Bar Association, American Neurological Association, American Psychological Association, National Academy of Neuropsychology, Center for Scientific Review within the National Institutes of Health, Northwestern University Medical School in Chicago, Illinois, and Carleton College in Northfield, Minnesota; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Marson has served on numerous committees and boards, both internal and external to UAB, and has been a part of several professional societies, including Alzheimer’s Association, Alzheimer’s Disease Cooperative Study funded by the National Institute on Aging, American Academy of Neurology’s Practice Parameter Committee on MCI Diagnosis, American Bar Association, American Psychological Association, Autism Society of Alabama, Medivation Inc., National Academy of Neuropsychology, National Multiple Sclerosis Society Alabama Chapter, Pfizer, Women’s Health Initiative Study funded by the National
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Daniel C. Marson, J.D., Ph.D., is hereby appointed Professor Emeritus of Neurology, in the Department of Neurology, in the School of Medicine at The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies be sent to Dr. Daniel C. Marson; to Dr. David G. Standaert, John N. Whitaker Professor and Chair of the Department of Neurology; to Dr. Selwyn M. Vickers, Senior Vice President and Dean of the School of Medicine; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Granting Approval of a Proposal to Change the Name of the Department of Chemistry to the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry in the College of Arts and Sciences at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Department of Chemistry serves the teaching, research, and service missions of The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, biochemistry is a growing field that has, over the last several decades, made paradigm-shifting discoveries from defining atomic-level structures of biomolecules such as DNA and proteins to establishing molecular mechanisms of development and disease; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Chemistry has focused on building a strong biochemistry research effort through the recruitment of highly successful faculty, and three of the last four biochemistry faculty hires have received National Science Foundation CAREER awards; and

WHEREAS, biochemistry is a popular area of study for undergraduate and graduate students, with approximately 75% of our undergraduate majors pursuing a biochemistry track; and
WHEREAS, the majority of chemistry departments nationwide have added biochemistry to their name; and

WHEREAS, the proposed name change better reflects the teaching and research of the Department of Chemistry; and

WHEREAS, the proposed name change has the potential to improve the department’s ability to attract major funding from the National Institutes of Health and other biomedical funding agencies, as well as assist in recruiting top undergraduate and graduate students interested in biomedical research;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that the name of the Department of Chemistry in the College of Arts and Sciences be permanently changed to the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry.

Approving Appointment of Dr. Cary A. Deck as Bidgood Chair of Finance and Economics at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Culverhouse College of Commerce recommends appointment of Dr. Cary Deck as Bidgood Chair of Finance and Economics; and

WHEREAS, this appointment will be from August 16, 2017 through August 15, 2022; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Deck received his Ph.D. in Economics from The University of Arizona and previously served as Professor, Department of Economics and Director, Behavioral Business Research Laboratory at the University of Arkansas; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Deck has an extensive research record in the field of Economics, having published his innovative work in such journals as Econometrica, Experimental Economics, Review of Economic Studies, and American Economic Review; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Deck’s work extends beyond the field of Economics, having impacted other fields through published works in leading academic journals such as Production and Operations Management, Information Systems Research, and the Journal of Business Logistics; and
WHEREAS, the impact of Dr. Deck’s work has also been acknowledged through funding from the National Institute of Aging, National Science Foundation, and the Federal Trade Commission; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Deck has an international reputation for supporting the field of economics through his service, serving as the Co-Editor of Southern Economic Journal and as Associate Editor of Journal of Behavioral and Experimental Economics, and a Board Member for the Southern Economic Association and International Foundation for Research in Experimental Economics;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves the appointment of Dr. Deck as Bidgood Chair of Finance and Economics from August 16, 2017 to August 15, 2022 at The University of Alabama.

Approving Appointment of Dr. Alan Tidwell as Alabama Association of Realtors Chair of Real Estate at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Culverhouse College of Commerce recommends appointment of Dr. Alan Tidwell as Alabama Association of Realtors Chair of Real Estate; and

WHEREAS, this appointment will be from August 16, 2017 through August 15, 2022; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Tidwell received his Ph.D. in Real Estate from Georgia State University and previously served as Violet Litchfield and Thomas Bryant Buck, Jr. Chair in Real Estate at Columbus State University; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Tidwell has received numerous teaching awards, including the Columbus State University Educator of the Year, University System of Georgia Regents Teaching Excellence Award Columbus State University Nominee, and Turner College of Business Outstanding Teaching Award; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Tidwell has an extensive research record concerning the topic of real estate, having published his work in such journals as Real Estate Economics, The Journal of Real Estate Finance and Economics, Journal of Housing Research, Applied Economics and Journal of Real Estate Research; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Tidwell has demonstrated his leadership to the profession, serving as Financial Management Association (FMA) Co-chair;
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves the appointment of Dr. Alan Tidwell as Alabama Association of Realtors Chair of Real Estate from August 16, 2017 to August 15, 2022 at The University of Alabama.

Approving Appointment of Dr. George Zanjani as Frank Park Samford Chair of Insurance at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Culverhouse College of Commerce recommends appointment of Dr. George Zanjani as Frank Park Samford Chair of Insurance; and

WHEREAS, this appointment will be from August 16, 2017 through August 15, 2022; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Zanjani received his Ph.D in Economics from the renowned University of Chicago; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Zanjani previously served as the AAMGA Distinguished Chair in Risk Management & Insurance and Associate Professor at Georgia State University and as a Senior Economist for the Federal Reserve Bank of New York; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Zanjani has an extensive research record concerning the topics of insurance, risk management, and actuarial science,, having published his work in such journals as Management Science, Journal of Risk and Insurance, American Economic Review, and Journal of Financial Economics; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Zanjani has received funding from the Society of Actuaries and Casualty Actuarial Society; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Zanjani’s work has been acknowledged with prestigious awards such as the Hachemeister Prize from the Casualty Actuarial Society; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Zanjani has demonstrated his leadership to the profession of Insurance, serving as President of the American Risk & Insurance Association and the Risk Theory Society, as a Board Member for the American Risk & Insurance Association, and on the International Research Advisory Board of the Risk and Insurance Research Center;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves the appointment of Dr. George Zanjani as
Frank Park Samford Chair of Insurance from August 16, 2017 to August 15, 2022 at The University of Alabama.

Approving Appointment of Dr. Joshua R. Pierce as Robert Hunt Cochrane Alabama Bankers Endowed Chair of Banking at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Culverhouse College of Commerce recommends appointment of Dr. Joshua Pierce as Robert Hunt Cochrane Alabama Bankers Endowed Chair of Banking; and

WHEREAS, this appointment will be from August 16, 2017 through August 15, 2022; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Pierce received his Ph.D. from Michigan State University and previously served as PNC Bank Associate Professor of Finance at the University of Kentucky Gatton College of Business; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Pierce has had an outstanding record of teaching, as evidenced by his Nomination for College Excellence Faculty Teaching Award from the University of Kentucky College of Communications and Information and being selected as the Beta Gamma Sigma Outstanding MBA Teacher of the Year, University of Kentucky, Gatton College of Business; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Pierce has an extensive research record concerning the topic of banking and finance, having published his work in such impactful journals as *Review of Financial Studies, Journal of Corporate Finance and Financial Management*; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Pierce has demonstrated his leadership to the profession, serving as a reviewer for the leading academic journals in his field;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves the appointment of Dr. Joshua Pierce as Robert Hunt Cochrane Alabama Bankers Endowed Chair of Banking from August 16, 2017 to August 15, 2022 at The University of Alabama.

Approving Appointment of Dr. Daniel Bauer as Dai-ichi Life Insurance Company Endowed Professor in Actuarial Sciences and Risk Management at UA
RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Culverhouse College of Commerce recommends appointment of Dr. Daniel Bauer as Dai-ichi Life Insurance Company Endowed Professor in Actuarial Sciences and Risk Management; and

WHEREAS, this appointment will be from August 16, 2017 through August 15, 2022; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Bauer received his Doctorate in Mathematics, Faculty of Mathematics and Economics from Ulm University and previously held the Robert W. Batten Chair in Actuarial Science in the Department of Risk Management and Insurance and was also Associate Professor of Analytics in the Institute for Insight at Georgia State University; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Bauer has an extensive research record in the fields of actuarial sciences and risk management, having published his work in such journals as Management Science, Review of Finance, and Journal of Risk and Insurance; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Bauer has received funding to support his research from Society of Actuaries, Casualty Actuarial Society and Willis Economic Capital Forum; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Bauer’s work has been recognized through international research awards, including the GAUSS-Preis from the German Society of Actuarial and Financial Mathematics and German Society of Actuaries, the Charles A. Hachemeister Prize from the Casualty Actuarial Society, and the Bob Alting Von Geusau Memorial Prize from the International Actuarial Association, among several others; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Bauer has developed an international reputation for his support of the field of actuarial science, having served as Co-Editor of the ASTIN Bulletin – The Journal of the International Actuarial Association and as Associate Editor of the Journal of Risk and Insurance;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves the appointment of Dr. Bauer as Dai-ichi Life Insurance Company Endowed Professor in Actuarial Sciences and Risk Management from August 16, 2017 to August 15, 2022 at The University of Alabama.
Approving Appointment of Victoria Demarest Peeples as Assistant Professor Emerita of Human Development and Family Studies and Assistant Dean Emerita in the College of Human Environmental Sciences at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Victoria Peeples began her tenure at The University of Alabama in 1992 as a graduate assistant and continued as a faculty member in Human Development and Family Studies. She served as assistant dean from 2010-2017 and retired on June 1, 2017; and

WHEREAS, Victoria Peeples was a revered colleague and dedicated teacher; and

WHEREAS, Victoria Peeples was recognized for her teaching receiving the HES Joseph Rowland Commitment to Teaching Award in 2005; and

WHEREAS, Victoria Peeples was a student advocate and beloved advisor being nominated for the 2017 UA-AAA Outstanding Commitment to Advising Award; and

WHEREAS, Victoria Peeples served The College of Human Environmental Sciences and The University of Alabama as a member of the UA faculty Senate, Office of the University Advisory Council, and many others; and

WHEREAS, Victoria Peeples was recognized by the University of Alabama for her service by receiving the 2017 UA Student Life Capstone Hero Award and the 2017 Penny Allen Award; and

WHEREAS, the graduates of the University of Alabama will benefit from her visionary leadership, teaching, caring attitude, and service for years to come.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama recognizes the outstanding accomplishments that Victoria Peeples has made in her career and for The University of Alabama and the College of Human Environmental Sciences.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a copy of this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board and that a copy be sent to Assistant Professor Emerita Victoria Peeples and a copy placed in the library of The University of Alabama.
Approving Appointment of Asghar (Ali) Iran-Nejad as Professor Emeritus of Educational Studies in Psychology, Research Methodology, and Counseling in the College of Education at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Asghar Iran-Nejad, has retired as professor of educational psychology as of August 2017 after serving the College of Education and the Department of Educational Studies in Psychology, Research Methodology, and Counseling in multiple capacities since 1987; and

WHEREAS, with over 41 years of university experience, Dr. Iran-Nejad has served as postdoctoral fellow, research associate, assistant, associate, professor, and program chair; and

WHEREAS, prior to serving The University of Alabama, Dr. Iran-Nejad served as research assistant for The University of Illinois at Champaign-Urbana, a research associate for the Center for the Study of Reading at The University of Illinois at Champaign-Urbana, and a visiting assistant professor at SUNY, Geneseo; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Iran-Nejad completed postdoctoral work at the Center for the Study of Reading and the Departments of Educational Psychology and Psychology at The University of Illinois at Champaign-Urbana, and in the Social Psychology Department and Institute for Social Research at the University of Michigan; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Iran-Nejad spent his career researching first-person educational self-regulation; conceptual and biofunctional understanding; wholetheme learning, teaching, and teacher education; intuition-revelation-reflection performance learning activity; body-mind cycle of adaption-reflection; and intellectual, affective, emotional, and behavioral dispositions; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Iran-Nejad was a founding member of an award-winning Multiple Abilities Program in the College of Education; the founder of biofunctional science paradigm; and the founder of wholetheme education paradigm; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Iran-Nejad was named to the National Academy of Education Spencer Fellowship; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Iran-Nejad was named a Lilly Teaching/Scholar Fellow; and

WHEREAS, of the 20 dissertations Dr. Iran-Nejad directed, three were award-winning dissertations, one recognized by The University of Alabama and the College
of Education, one the College of Education, and one as a Spencer Fellow Dissertation; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Iran-Nejad has been published in two books and served as editor for three journals; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Iran-Nejad refereed over 60 publications and has been involved in 23 full-length proceedings, ERIC Documents, and Technical Reports; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Iran-Nejad was the invited keynote presentation at the Arctic University of Norway; made over 20 refereed and/or invited presentations at international conferences in Spain, Brazil, Ukraine, Iran, Italy, Belgium, Canada, Germany, UK, Portugal, Norway, and The Netherlands; and

WHEREAS, over his 41 years of service to research, Dr. Iran-Nejad has made refereed and/or invited presentations at 70 national conferences and over 60 regional conferences; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Iran-Nejad served his professional community in the American Educational Research Association, the Association for Psychological Science, the Cognition and Exploratory Learning for the Digital Age, the Society for the Teaching of Psychology, the American Institute of Higher Education, the Cognitive Science Society, the International Electrical and Electronics Engineering, and the Psychonomic Society; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Iran-Nejad has served well over 23 committees at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Iran-Nejad received his B.A in English language and literature from The University of Tehran in 1974, his M.A. in English as a second language from the University of Illinois in Urbana-Champaign in 1976, and his Ph.D. in educational psychology from the University of Illinois at Champaign-Urbana in 1983;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama recognizes the outstanding accomplishments that Asghar (Ali) Iran-Nejad has made in his career and for the College of Education.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board and that copies be sent to Professor Emeritus Asghar (Ali) Iran-Nejad and a copy be placed in the library of The University of Alabama.
Approving Appointment of Yasmin Neggers as Professor Emerita of Human Nutrition in the College of Human Environmental Sciences at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Yasmin Neggers began her career as a faculty member at The University of Alabama in 1978 as an Instructor and achieved promotions to Professor in the Human Nutrition and Hospitality Management Department in the College of Human Environmental Sciences and retired September 1, 2017; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Neggers was a dedicated teacher delivering instruction to undergraduate and graduate students in entry level as well as advance nutrition classes both on campus and by distance; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Neggers served the College of Human Environmental Sciences and The University of Alabama on numerous committees and was honored by carrying the Ceremonial Mace during the graduation ceremonies in winter 2013; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Neggers was an active researcher participating in the development of grants in support of her research; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Neggers was recognized nationally and internationally for her research in zinc, autism, and topics related to pregnancy and low birth weight infants with 57 published articles in refereed journals, 3 book chapters, and 29 presentations; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Neggers was a beloved mentor to junior faculty helping guide their research development and publications; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Neggers was a beloved mentor to students, serving on 41 thesis and dissertation committees, chairing 12 of those; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Neggers gave back to her profession by serving as Referee for the European Journal of Epidemiology, the European Journal of Clinical Nutrition, the Biological Trace Element Research, and was a member of 4 professional organizations;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama recognizes the outstanding accomplishments that Yasmin Neggers has made in her career and for The University of Alabama and the College of Human Environmental Sciences.
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a copy of this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board and that a copy be sent to Professor Emerita Yasmin Neggers and a copy be placed in the library of The University of Alabama.

Approving Appointment of James A. Siders as Associate Professor Emeritus of Special Education and Multiple Abilities in the College of Education at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, James A. Siders, Ph.D., has retired as Associate Professor as of August 2017 after serving the College of Education and the Department of Special Education and Multiple Abilities since 2005; and while serving the University, Dr. Siders served as department head for nine years; and

WHEREAS, with over 43 years of experience in education, Dr. Siders has served in many roles at UA including graduate faculty and department chair; and

WHEREAS, prior to serving The University of Alabama, Dr. Siders served as assistant dean, professor, coordinator of special education, and chair at the University of Southern Mississippi College of Education and Psychology; associate director of technology initiatives for the Southern Regional Education Service Agency; assistant professor at Arkansas State University; special educator in the Ohio public schools; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Siders also served as board member on the Lamar County School Board in Mississippi with roles including president, vice-president, and secretary; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Siders serves on the board of directors for The Learning Tree, LLC, in Mobile, Alabama, and served on the Mississippi School Boards Association; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Siders has served his profession through the Council on Exceptional Children on the National Board of Directors, the Professional Standards and Practices Standing Committee, National President of the Teacher Education Division, member of the Division of Mental Retardation, and Governor of the Mississippi Federation; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Siders has served as principal and/or co-investigator on grants totaling nearly $2 million benefiting students in special education; coordinator of internal administration for post-secondary education policy; and
WHEREAS, Dr. Siders has published and presented on topics such as intellectual disabilities, transition planning, teacher preparation, and implementation; inclusion; curriculum and classroom behavior; secondary collaborative instruction; mediation; and technology; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Siders has published over 30 referred publications and 7 book chapters/reviews and has presented over 100 presentations; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Siders has served the University as the Academic Issues Committee, the Distance Education Committee for the College of Education and College of Continuing Studies, the Technology Research Advisory Council, the President’s Commission on Teacher Education, the Alabama Consortium for Educational Renewal (ACER) Advisory Board, the Teacher Education Council, the Faculty Issues Committee, the NCATE Standard One Sub-committee, the Research Grants Committee Area B, the UAOPS Assessment Coordinator, and on numerous search committees; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Siders has served students and the community as the UA Special Olympics Faculty Advisor, the Best Buddies Faculty Advisor, the UA Autism Conference Planning Committee, a McNair Scholars Fellow and Mentor; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Siders served his professional community through the Alabama State Department of Education on the State Task Force on Secondary Collaboration, Special Education; the Alabama State Department of Education’s State Task Force on Recruitment and Retention, Special Education; the Pre-Kindergarten Program City of Tuscaloosa Task Force; the Hattiesburg Area Educational Foundation Advisory Board Member; as Subject Matter Specialist for the Educational Testing Service-National Teacher Examination, Education of the Mentally Retarded Student; the Advisory Board President of the Mississippi Protection and Advocacy Systems, Inc.; the Mississippi Governor’s Task Force to Review Services to Persons with Disabilities (appointed by Executive Order) and chair of the Subcommittee on Guiding Principles; and as Mississippi Teacher Assessment Instruments Provisional Certification Trainer; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Siders has positively impacted his field of study through his research, service, and teaching; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Siders holds a B.S. in industrial/special education and a M.Ed. in special education from Bowling Green State University and an Ed.D. in special education from the University of Florida;
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama recognizes the outstanding accomplishments that James A. Siders has made in his career and for the College of Education.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board and that copies be sent to Associate Professor Emeritus James A. Siders and a copy be placed in the library of The University of Alabama.

Granting Permission to Discontinue Two Tracks and Change the Name of a Third Track in the Master of Science in Nursing Degree Program (CIP Code 51.3801) at UAH

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Clinical Nurse track in the Master of Science in Nursing (MSN) has been inactive since 2008; and

WHEREAS, there are currently no students enrolled in the program; and

WHEREAS, the Adult Gerontology Clinical Nurse track has seen an enrollment dip over the last five years; and

WHEREAS, there are no students applying for this track and the last student graduated in 2015; and

WHEREAS, there is no expectation to enroll students in these tracks in the foreseeable future; and

WHEREAS, we are requesting a name change for the Leadership in Health Care Systems to Nursing Administration in the Master of Science in Nursing Degree; and

WHEREAS, these changes will bring the MSN program in line with the current needs of students and the community; and

WHEREAS, there will remain three tracks for students in the Master of Science in Nursing Degree Program; and

WHEREAS, enrollment in these remaining tracks have consistently increased over the last three years.
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that the Board does hereby support the discontinuation of the Clinical Nurse Track and the Adult Gerontology Clinical Nurse Track and the name change of the Leadership in Health Care Systems to Nursing Administration in the Master of Science in Nursing Degree Program at The University of Alabama in Huntsville and supports sending this information to the Alabama Commission on Higher Education.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board and that copies be sent to Academic Affairs of The University of Alabama in Huntsville, and placed in the M. Louis Salmon Library of The University of Alabama in Huntsville.

Approving Appointment of Gary Zank, Ph.D., as Aerojet/Rocketdyne Chair in Space Science, Department of Space Science College of Science at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Dr. Gary Zank is a trustee professor and distinguished professor, and chair of the Space Sciences Department and director of the Center for Space Plasma and Aeronomic Research at The University of Alabama in Huntsville (UAH); and

WHEREAS, UAH is dedicated to developing world-class research and providing outstanding graduate education opportunities in the physics of plasmas found in natural environments throughout the universe; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Zank is a Fellow of the American Association for the Advancement for Science, a Fellow of the American Physics Society, and a Fellow of the American Geophysical Union; and

WHEREAS, in 2015 Dr. Zank received the 2014-2015 AOGS Axford Medal, the highest honor given by the Asia Oceania Geosciences Society, and this medal acknowledges an individual for outstanding achievements in geosciences, including planetary and solar system science; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Zank was elected to The National Academy of Sciences in 2016 for his work on the physics of the solar wind, especially its interaction with the local interstellar medium, the acceleration and transport of energetic particles, turbulence, and shock waves; and
WHEREAS, The National Academy of Sciences is a private, nonprofit institution that was established under a congressional charter signed by President Abraham Lincoln in 1863, and recognizes achievement in science by election to membership, and – with the National Academy of Engineering and National Academy of Medicine – provides science, technology and health policy advice to the U.S. government; and

WHEREAS, Membership in the academy is the highest honor an American scientist can receive; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Zank was also awarded the 2016 Indian National Science Academy (INSA) Professor DS Kothari Chair for distinguished scientists, which supports visits to a variety of institutions in India; and

WHEREAS, Gary Zank has been named the 2017 recipient of the International Space Science Institute's Johannes Geiss Fellowship; and

WHEREAS, The Johannes Geiss fellowship is awarded annually and provides one international scientist of stature with funding for a limited-duration visit to the Institute, which is located in Bern, Switzerland; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Zank has published more than 450 research papers in space physics, plasma physics and astrophysics and his papers have been cited over 10,000 times; and

WHEREAS, his former students have profited from their association with their talented mentor; and

WHEREAS, Aerojet/Rocketdyne committed a one million dollar endowment to establish the Aerojet/Rocketdyne Chair in Space Science.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama after careful consideration of his qualifications and contributions to the university that Dr. Gary Zank is hereby appointed as Aerojet/Rocketdyne Chair in Space Science in the College of Science at The University of Alabama in Huntsville.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board and that copies be sent to Dr. Zank, to Dr. Christine Curtis, Provost and Executive Vice President for Academic Affairs, and a copy placed in the M. Louis Salmon Library of The University of Alabama in Huntsville.
Approving Appointment of John Schnell, Ph.D., as Professor Emeritus in the Economics, Accounting, and Finance Department in the College of Business at The University of Alabama in Huntsville (UAH)

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Dr. John Schnell has given 27 years of meritorious service to the Department of Economics, Accounting, and Finance in the College of Business at The University of Alabama in Huntsville; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Schnell’s retirement became effective June 1, 2017; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Schnell received a Bachelor of Science degree in Business Administration/Economics in 1970 and a Master of Arts degree in Business Administration/Economics in 1978 from the The Pennsylvania State University; and a Ph.D. degree in Economics in 1984 from University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Schnell served on the faculty of The University of Alabama in Huntsville from 1990 until his retirement; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Schnell received The University of Alabama in Huntsville, College of Administrative Science 2002-03 and 2013-14 C. David Billings Faculty Fellowship, The University of Alabama in Huntsville Student Government Association (SGA) Outstanding Faculty Award, 2003, The University of Alabama in Huntsville Kappa Delta Outstanding Educator Award, 2003; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Schnell throughout his years of service at The University of Alabama in Huntsville has contributed to the life of the institution through Undergraduate Student Research Involvement, Mentoring Graduate Students and serving on several committees; and

WHEREAS, over the period of his service, Dr. Schnell has helped to maintain the standards of academic excellence in the Department of Accounting, Economics, and Finance, the College of Business, The University of Alabama in Huntsville, and the community;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it expresses deep gratitude to Dr. John Schnell and that he be named Professor Emeritus in recognition of his leadership as a faculty member in the Department of Accounting, Economics, and Finance, his effectiveness in the classroom, his expertise in research activities, his loyalty to The University of
Alabama in Huntsville, and his service to the College of Business, The University of Alabama in Huntsville, and the community.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board and that copies be sent to Dr. Schnell, Dr. Christine Curtis, Provost and Executive Vice President for Academic Affairs, and placed in the M. Louis Salmon Library of The University of Alabama in Huntsville.

Trustee Leonard reported that the Committee reviewed four information items.

Information Item

2016-2017 Short-Term Appointments to Academic Chairs of the UAS

Graduate Certificate in Public Management (CPM) (CIP Code 44.0401) at UAB

Graduate Certificate in History Comparative and Conflicts (CIP Code 54.0101) at UAH

Undergraduate Certificate in World Language and Cultures Global Professional Pathways Program (CIP Code 16.0101) at UAH

Pro tem Brooks thanked Trustee Leonard for her report and recognized Trustee Ronald W. Gray for a report from the Finance Committee.

Trustee Gray reported that the Committee met yesterday, September 14, 2017 with other Trustees in attendance. The Committee reviewed and approved one action item that was sent under separate cover and four administrative items which are in the Board Book on pages 187-196, and recommends them for approval, jointly and severally.
Upon the motion of Trustee Gray, seconded by Trustee Wilson, The Board unanimously adopted the following resolutions, jointly and severally:

Approving Operating Budgets for FY 2017-2018

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama has reviewed the proposed operating budget for The University of Alabama System and each of its units: The University of Alabama, The University of Alabama at Birmingham, The University of Alabama Hospital, The University of Alabama in Huntsville, and the University of Alabama System Office, for the fiscal year 2017–2018;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that the proposed operating budgets for FY 2017-2018 for all units of the University of Alabama System, presented to the Finance Committee and distributed to all Board members, and to be maintained on file with the Secretary of the Board of Trustees, are hereby adopted.

Approving Updating Signature Authority at UAB

RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Dr. Ray L. Watts as President of The University of Alabama at Birmingham; Dr. Pam Benoit as Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs and Provost of The University of Alabama at Birmingham; Mr. G. Allen Bolton, Jr. as Vice President for Financial Affairs and Administration of The University of Alabama at Birmingham; Ms. Stephanie Mullins as UAB Chief Financial Officer and Associate Vice President for Financial Affairs of The University of Alabama at Birmingham; Mr. Timothy R. McMinn as Assistant Vice President for Financial Affairs; Mr. Bernard Mays, Jr. as Assistant Vice President/Controller and Dr. Suzanne Austin as Senior Vice Provost for Student and Faculty Success of The University of Alabama at Birmingham are each authorized to act for and in the name of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama in making application for and in negotiating and executing any and all contracts, agreements, instruments, reports or other documents as necessary in furtherance of the mission of The University of Alabama and the goals and objective of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama.
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Dr. Christopher S. Brown as Vice President of Research of The University of Alabama at Birmingham; Dr. Lauretta Gerrity as Senior Associate Vice President-Research Administration of The University of Alabama at Birmingham; Ms. Melinda T. Cotten, Assistant Vice President of Sponsored Programs; and Dr. Jason J. Nichols as Assistant Vice President for Industry Research Development and Director of the Office of Industry Engagement are authorized to act for and in the name of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama in making application for and negotiating and executing contract and grant agreements with any agency of local, state, national or foreign government, foundation, corporation or individual with regard to research and service activities and in furnishing necessary reports or other instruments in connection therewith.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Mr. Thomas I. Brannan as Vice President for Development and Alumni Affairs of The University of Alabama at Birmingham is authorized to act for and in the name of the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama in negotiating and executing gift agreements between the University and its donors.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that, Ms. Stephanie Mullins is further authorized to designate in writing an appropriate number of staff in the Office of Financial Accounting & Review Services who are authorized to bind the University for the limited purpose of submitting official invoices, draws, and other financial information to federal agencies but only to the extent such authority is required by the regulations of the federal Office of Management and Budget.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that, effective immediately, any two of the following four officials: Dr. Ray L. Watts, Mr. G. Allen Bolton, Jr., Ms. Stephanie Mullins, and Mr. John S. Pelliccio, Assistant Vice President for Financial Affairs/Treasurer of The University of Alabama at Birmingham, be, and hereby are, authorized for and in the name of the said The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama, a corporation, to sell at public or private sale or exchange any or all shares of stock, bonds, corporation, or government which may now or hereafter stand in the name of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama for The University of Alabama at Birmingham or in its name and in the name of others, and to receive and receipt for the purchase price of property received in exchange, and in the name of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to sign any transfers, assignments, or powers of attorney that may be necessary to make the transfer or exchange and to deliver the same or exchanged, to the transferee or his agents.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that all previous resolutions granting any of the foregoing powers or authority to any persons be, and hereby are, rescinded.
Approving Updating Signature Authority at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, Alabama maintains with the approved depositaries designated in Exhibit C, those accounts identified therein; and

WHEREAS, Board Rule 406 requires that each University official authorized to effect transactions involving those accounts, including those authorized to sign checks, initiate wire and automatic transfers, or otherwise withdraw funds from these authorized depositaries, must be designated by Resolution of the Board; and

WHEREAS, Board Rule 406 further requires that such authority to effect transactions may not be delegated by the persons so authorized; and

WHEREAS, Board Rule 406 further requires that for each division of the University all individuals with authority to affect such transactions be identified in a single Resolution, which shall be revised in its entirety when any change in persons so authorized is made so that the most current resolution listing those persons so authorized can be readily verified by the Secretary to the Board.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that the individuals identified on Exhibit C are authorized to effect the transactions specified therein on behalf of The University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, Alabama until this authorization is removed by official action of the Board. This Resolution supersedes any prior Resolutions granting such authority to act on behalf of The University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, Alabama to any individual or individuals.

Approving Authorizing Individuals to Act on Behalf of The University of Alabama System Investment Fund

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The University of Alabama System Office maintains the approved investment funds designated in Exhibit D (which consists of four pages), those investment funds identified therein; and

WHEREAS, Board Rule 406 requires that each University official authorized to effect transactions involving those accounts, including those authorized to sign
checks, initiate wire and automatic funds transfers, or otherwise withdraw funds from these authorized depositories, be designated by resolution of the Board; and

WHEREAS, Board Rule 406 further requires that such authority to effect transactions may not be delegated by the persons so authorized; and

WHEREAS, Board Rule 406 further requires that, for each division of the University, all individuals with authority to effect such transactions be identified in a single resolution, which shall be revised in its entirety when any change in persons so authorized is made so that the most current resolution listing those persons so authorized can be readily verified by the Secretary to the Board;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that the individuals identified in the attached four pages are authorized to effect the transactions specified therein on behalf of The University of Alabama System until this authorization is removed by the official action of the Board. This resolution supersedes any prior resolution granting such authority to act on behalf of The University of Alabama System Investment Funds to any individual or individuals.

Approving Request to Extend Food Service Agreement with Sodexo at UAH

(Exhibit E)

Pro tem Brooks thanked Trustee Gray for his report and recognized Trustee Jim Wilson III for a report from the Physical Properties Committee.

Trustee Wilson reported that the Committee met yesterday and considered 22 Resolutions for action by the Board and recommends the approval of these items identified in the Board Book on pages 197-259.

Upon the motion of Trustee Wilson, seconded by Trustee Vandervoort, The Board unanimously adopted the following resolutions, jointly and severally:
Applying the revised project scope and budget for the Alpha Omicron Pi Sorority House at UA (Revised Stage IV)

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, pursuant to Board Rule 415, on November 2, 2012, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama (“Board”) approved an amendment to The University of Alabama’s (“University”) Campus Master Plan to include the Sorority Expansion Master Plan; and

WHEREAS, Alpha Omicron Pi sorority (ΑΟΠ) is located on Lot 15 as shown on The University’s Sorority Expansion Master Plan; and

WHEREAS, on November 6, 2015, in accordance with Board Rule 415, the Board approved a Stage I submittal for ΑΟΠ to pursue programming to either construct a new sorority house or complete a renovation and addition to the current structure (“Project”) on Lot 15 of the Sorority Expansion Master Plan; and

WHEREAS, on February 5, 2016, based on the firm’s previous knowledge of the Project and their prior experience designing similar structures, the Board authorized the waiver of the Consultant Selection process for the University to proceed with design utilizing the architectural services of Barganier Davis Sims Architects of Montgomery, Alabama, accepting a negotiated architectural fee of 6.1% of construction plus $10,500 for reimbursable expenses; and

WHEREAS, on February 5, 2016, the Board approved a budget reallocation to reflect the negotiated architectural fee for this Project; and

WHEREAS, on June 17, 2016, the Board approved a revised budget from $11,300,000 to $15,000,000 to reflect the cost to construct a 40,000-gross square foot house in lieu of a renovation and addition to the existing structure; and

WHEREAS, on September 23, 2016, the Board approved the architectural renderings for this Project; and

WHEREAS, on September 23, 2016, in order to coordinate the delivery of this Project at a time to minimize the impact to students and to coordinate with the academic schedule and Rush activities, the Board approved the University’s request to award construction contracts for this Project to the lowest responsible bidders so long as the bids for the construction contracts for the Project did not cause the total Project budget to exceed $15,000,000; and
WHEREAS, pursuant to Title 39, State Bid Law of Alabama Code, on March 21, 2017, competitive bids were received for the construction of this Project and J. T. Harrison Construction Company, Inc., Tuscaloosa, Alabama, was declared the lowest responsible bidder with a base bid of $12,975,000, less a value engineering amount of $269,260, for a total contract amount of $12,705,740, which fell within the approved total Project budget; and

WHEREAS, after award of the contract, AOII desires to award Alternates 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 to enhance the Project by providing additional amenities and upgrades that include a finished basement floor, casework for beds/dressers, cork boards, mirror and wardrobe closets at a total amount of $983,925 for a total contract amount of $13,689,665; and

WHEREAS, due to AOII’s desire to accept the alternates and other budget revisions, the University is requesting a scope and budget revision from $15,000,000 to $16,000,000 to include Alternates 1 through 5; and

WHEREAS, the Project location and program have been reviewed and are consistent with the Campus Master Plan, University Design Standards, and the principles contained therein; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded from Chapter Reserve funds in the amount of $500,000 and a Chapter Payable in the amount of $15,500,000, which will be in the form of a loan to AOII; and

WHEREAS, AOII has agreed to repay the loan of $15,500,000 to the University and has shown through its Business Plan the ability to repay the loan; and

WHEREAS, the revised budget for the Project is as stipulated below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BUDGET:</th>
<th>REVISED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction*</td>
<td>$13,689,665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demolition</td>
<td>$114,670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilities and Infrastructure</td>
<td>$275,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunication/Data</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingency** (5% / 3%)</td>
<td>$422,380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UA Project Management Fee*** (3%)</td>
<td>$435,052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Engineer Fee - Programming</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Engineer Fee**** (5.9%)</td>
<td>$818,190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Fees and Services (testing, advertising, printing)</td>
<td>$140,043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROJECT COST</strong></td>
<td><strong>$16,000,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
*Construction is based on the base bid amount of $12,975,000, less value engineering amount of $269,260, plus the cost of Alternates 1 – 5 in the amount of $983,925.

**Contingency is based on 3% of the cost of construction, demolition, and utilities and infrastructure.

***UA Project Management Fee is based on 3% of the cost of construction, demolition, utilities and infrastructure, and contingency.

****Architect/Engineer Fee is based on 5.9% of the cost of construction, plus $10,500 for reimbursable expenses.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that the revised scope and budget for this Project is approved as stipulated above.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that the revised scope and budget for this Project is approved as stipulated above.

Applying the revised project budget and scope and proposed architectural design for the Kappa Alpha Theta Sorority House at UA (Stage III)

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, pursuant to Board Rule 415, on November 2, 2012, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama (“Board”) approved an amendment to The University of Alabama’s (“University”) 2012 Campus Master Plan to include the Sorority Expansion Master Plan; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rule 415, on February 3, 2017, the Board approved a Stage I submittal for Kappa Alpha Theta sorority (KAΘ) to construct a new chapter house (“Project”) at 750 Colonial Drive, or Lot 16 as shown on the University’s Sorority Expansion Master Plan; and

WHEREAS, on April 7, 2017, due to their previous experience designing similar projects on the University campus and their assistance to KAΘ evaluating development options and their commitment to deliver the Project by June 2019, the Board authorized the waiver of the Consultant Selection process for the University to proceed with design utilizing the architectural services of Cole & Cole Architects, Montgomery, Alabama, accepting a negotiated fee of 6% of the cost of construction plus $10,000 for programming and not to exceed $15,000 for reimbursable expenses; and

WHEREAS, on April 7, 2017, the Board approved a budget reallocation to reflect the negotiated architectural fee for this Project; and
WHEREAS, the University is requesting a scope revision to increase the size of the facility from 30,000 gross square feet to 36,000 gross square feet to accommodate additional bed capacity; and

WHEREAS, the University is requesting approval for a revised budget from $13,000,000 to $16,000,000 to reflect the increased square footage and the final negotiated architect fee of 5.9% of construction plus $10,000 for programming, $15,400 for demolition design, and not to exceed $15,000 for reimbursable expenses; and

WHEREAS, responsible officials at the University have received renderings for the Stage III submittal and are recommending approval of said design; and

WHEREAS, the Project location and program have been reviewed and are consistent with the Campus Master Plan, University Design Standards and the principles contained therein; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded from Chapter Reserve funds in the amount of $370,000 and a Chapter Payable in the amount of $15,630,000 which will be in the form of a loan to ΚΑΘ; and

WHEREAS, ΚΑΘ has agreed to repay the loan of $15,630,000 to the University and has shown through its Business Plan the ability to repay the loan; and

WHEREAS, the revised budget for the Project is as stipulated below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BUDGET:</th>
<th>REVISED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>$13,320,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demolition and Shoring</td>
<td>$200,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilities and Infrastructure</td>
<td>$275,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunication/Data</td>
<td>$125,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingency* (5%)</td>
<td>$689,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UA Project Management Fee** (3%)</td>
<td>$434,543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Engineer Fee*** (5.9%)</td>
<td>$826,280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Fees and Services</td>
<td>$129,427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL PROJECT COST</td>
<td>$16,000,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Contingency is based on 5% of the cost of construction, demolition and shoring and utilities and infrastructure.
**UA Project Management Fee is based on 3% of the cost of construction, demolition and shoring, utilities and infrastructure and contingency.
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama:

1. The Stage III submittal for the Project is hereby approved.

2. The revised scope and budget for this Project as stipulated above is hereby approved.

Approving the preliminary project scope and budget for the Anechoic Chamber at UA (Stage I)

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on February 3, 2017 the Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama (“Board”) approved the establishment of the Remote Sensing Center to support research in remote sensing in order to address the pressing challenge of ensuring access to adequate clean water in the 21st Century; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rule 415, The University of Alabama (“University”) is requesting approval of a Stage I submittal for the Anechoic Chamber project (“Project”) to be located at 720 - 2nd Street, within the existing Alabama Institute for Manufacturing Excellence building (AIME) to support the Remote Sensing Center and other research efforts; and

WHEREAS, the Project location and program have been reviewed and are consistent with the University Campus Master Plan, University Design Standards and the principles contained therein; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded from University Funds in the amount of $5,451,626; and

WHEREAS, the preliminary budget for the Project is as stipulated below:
### BUDGET: PRELIMINARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>$3,354,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment</td>
<td>$1,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingency* (10%)</td>
<td>$335,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UA Project Management Fee** (3%)</td>
<td>$110,682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Engineer Fee - Programming</td>
<td>$71,640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Engineer Fee*** (7.6%)</td>
<td>$418,630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Fees and Services (testing, advertising, printing)</td>
<td>$161,274</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL PROJECT COST**

$5,451,626

---

*Contingency is based on 10% of construction.
**UA Project Management Fee is based on 3% of construction and contingency.
***Architect/Engineer Fee is based on 7.6% of construction, plus a 1.25 renovation factor, plus $100,000 for reimbursable expenses and specialty consultants.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. The Stage I submittal package for the Project is hereby approved.

2. The preliminary budget for the Project as stipulated above is hereby approved.

Approving the preliminary project scope and budget for the Lakeside Dining Renovation at UA (Stage I)

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rule 415, The University of Alabama (“University”) is requesting approval of a Stage I submittal for the Lakeside Dining Renovation project (“Project”) located at 160 McCorvey Drive; and

WHEREAS, the proposed Project will consist of the renovation of approximately 20,258 gross square feet of existing space and infilling the existing high ceiling area to extend the 2nd floor, thus providing 5,400 gross square feet for additional food service venues as well as increasing seating capacity by approximately 200; and

WHEREAS, the Project location and program have been reviewed and are consistent with the University Campus Master Plan, University Design Standards and the principles contained therein; and
WHEREAS, the Project will be funded from University funds in the amount of $4,500,000; and

WHEREAS, the preliminary budget for the Project is as stipulated below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BUDGET</th>
<th>PRELIMINARY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>$ 3,191,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscaping</td>
<td>$ 35,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture/Fixture &amp; Equipment</td>
<td>$ 450,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security/Access Control</td>
<td>$ 35,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunication/Data</td>
<td>$ 35,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingency* (10%)</td>
<td>$ 322,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UA Project Management Fee** (3%)</td>
<td>$ 106,458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Engineer Fee - Programming</td>
<td>$ 50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Engineer Fee*** (7.5%)</td>
<td>$ 241,950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses</td>
<td>$ 20,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Fees and Services (testing, advertising, printing)</td>
<td>$ 12,992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROJECT COST</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 4,500,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Contingency is based on 10% of the cost of construction and landscaping.
**UA Project Management Fee is based on 3% of the cost of construction, landscaping and contingency.
***Architect/Engineer Fee is based on 6% of the cost of construction plus a 1.25 renovation factor.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. The Stage I submittal package for the Project is hereby approved.

2. The preliminary budget for the Project as stipulated above is hereby approved.

Approving the preliminary project scope and budget for the Bama Zone – Dining at the Robert E. Witt Student Activity Center at UA (Stage I)

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rule 415, The University of Alabama (“University”) is requesting approval for a Stage I submittal for The Bama Zone -
Dining at the Robert E. Witt Student Activity Center project ("Project") located at 654 Abercrombie Lane; and

WHEREAS, the proposed Project will consist of renovating the existing Presidential Terrace including the 5,990 gross square foot Convenience Store and Deli and in-filling the 2,000 gross square foot existing outdoor patio area to provide a sports-themed restaurant at the Robert E. Witt Student Activity Center; and

WHEREAS, the Project location and program have been reviewed and are consistent with the University Campus Master Plan, University Design Standards and the principles contained therein; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded from University funds in the amount of $3,500,000; and

WHEREAS, the preliminary budget for the Project is as stipulated below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BUDGET:</th>
<th>PRELIMINARY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>$2,583,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture/Fixture &amp; Equipment</td>
<td>$118,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security/Access Control</td>
<td>$65,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunication/Data</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingency* (10%)</td>
<td>$258,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UA Project Management Fee** (3%)</td>
<td>$85,239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Engineer Fee*** (8.4%)</td>
<td>$216,326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Fees and Services (testing, advertising, printing)</td>
<td>$124,135</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** TOTAL PROJECT COST ** $3,500,000

*Contingency is based on 10% of the cost of construction.
**UA Project Management Fee is based on 3% of the cost of construction and contingency.
***Architect/Engineer Fee is based on 6.7% of the cost of construction plus a 1.25 renovation factor.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. The Stage I submittal package for the Project is hereby approved.

2. The preliminary budget for the Project as stipulated above is hereby approved.
Appointing authorization to execute Recreational Use License Agreements for UA lands

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Recreational Use License bid notices for The University of Alabama (“University”) lands were published throughout the months of April 2017 and June 2017 in newspapers across the state of Alabama, electronically with the Alabama Forestry Owners Association, on social media websites and via postal mail to 1,140 potentially interested persons in soliciting bids for the use of 150 tracts covering 29,955 acres owned by the University for recreational purposes; and

WHEREAS, on May 2, 2017 the University received a total of 180 bids for Recreational Use, including hunting, on 46 tracts totaling 9,147 acres (Exhibit H) and 14 bids for Recreational Use, excluding hunting, on 4 tracts totaling 520 acres (Exhibit I); and

WHEREAS, on July 11, 2017, the University received a total of 106 bids for Recreational use, including hunting, on 51 tracts totaling 14,532 acres (Exhibit J), and 1 bid for Recreational Use, excluding hunting, on 1 tract totaling 160 acres (Exhibit K); and

WHEREAS, the combined results of the two bids are as follows: total of 102 tracts covering 24,539 acres licensed for Recreational Use (both including and excluding hunting) with an estimated income value of $2.5 million over the ten-year life of the licenses; and

WHEREAS, after review of the bids by appropriate University officials the University desires to award a license for recreational use of the Tracts to the highest bidders (Exhibits H, I, J, and K); and

WHEREAS, using the Recreational Use License Agreement – To Include Hunting, attached hereto as Exhibit F and the Recreational Use License Agreement – To Exclude Hunting, attached hereto as Exhibit G, these Licenses give the Licensees the right for recreational uses, and no other rights or interests are hereby conveyed or intended; and

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Stuart R. Bell, President, Lynda Gilbert, Vice President for Financial Affairs and Treasurer, or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolution granting signature authority for the University be, and are, hereby authorized to act for and on behalf of the Board to execute the Recreational Use Licenses, and they hereby are, further authorized and empowered to do any and all...
things necessary and desirable to carry out the terms and conditions of said Recreational Use Licenses for and on behalf of the Board.

Approving the appointment of Mr. Rob Cooper as the Designated Agent for Real Estate Management at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Board Rule 415 specifies that one individual from each campus of The University of Alabama System shall be appointed by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama (“Board”) to act as a Designated Agent; and

WHEREAS, the Designated Agent shall evaluate the appropriate method for disposal of real property and the offering of timber and minerals leases and attest that such disposals and offerings are economically justified and in the best interest of the campus and the State of Alabama (“State”); and

WHEREAS, such Designated Agent shall maintain permanent records setting forth the reasons for the decisions made regarding the method of real property disposition and the offering of timber and minerals leases of the campus; and

WHEREAS, the Designated Agent is responsible for determining that certain ground and University-owned facilities leases are in the best interest of the campus and the State; and

WHEREAS, the Designated Agent shall ensure that the documentation pursuant to Board Rule 415 is submitted to the Board for approval prior to execution; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that effective immediately and until superseded by further action of this Board, Mr. Rob Cooper is designated as agent for these purposes for The University of Alabama.

Applying the reallocated project budget and providing authorization to execute a construction contract for the New College of Arts and Sciences Building at UAB (Stage IV)
RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on February 3, 2017, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved the Stage III submittal (Architectural Design, Revised Scope and Revised Budget) for a project to design and construct a new classroom and faculty office building (Building) for the UAB College of Arts and Sciences (College); and

WHEREAS, the project will design and construct a new multi-story building, with approximately 116,000 gross square feet (GSF) of space on available property on the southwest corner of the Campus Green; and

WHEREAS, the Building will provide modern classrooms capable of accommodating contemporary pedagogy, lecture facilities, teaching studios and laboratories, break-out spaces for student interaction and collaboration, faculty offices, administrative support spaces and a storm shelter; and

WHEREAS, the Stage III submittal included a construction budget of $30,500,000 and a total project budget of $39,500,000; and

WHEREAS, to clear the site for construction of the Building, competitive bids for the demolition of the Chemistry Annex were received from pre-qualified bidders on June 15, 2017, with Bostic Trucking and Excavation, Inc. of Watson, Alabama, declared the lowest responsive bidder; and

WHEREAS, the University has awarded a contract to Bostic Trucking and Excavation for their base bid of $116,000; and

WHEREAS, competitive bids for the construction of the project, were received from pre-qualified bidders on July 20, 2017, with M.J. Harris Construction Services, LLC of Birmingham, Alabama, declared the lowest responsive bidder; and

WHEREAS, M.J. Harris’ bid included a base bid of $28,335,000 with additive alternate numbers one through ten totaling $1,792,000 for a total bid of $30,127,000; and

WHEREAS, M.J. Harris’ total bid of $30,127,000 combined with Bostic Trucking and Excavating’s base bid of $116,000 results in total construction contract awards for the project of $30,243,000; and

WHEREAS, the total construction contract awards for the project is below the Stage III approved construction budget of $30,500,000; and
WHEREAS, UAB now desires to accept M.J. Harris’ base bid plus additive alternate numbers one through ten for a total Contract Award of $30,127,000; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded by UAB plant funds and proceeds of the 2016 General Revenue Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the revised final project budget is established as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Demolition of Chemistry Annex</td>
<td>$116,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>$30,127,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Engineer</td>
<td>$1,545,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveys, Testing, &amp; Inspection</td>
<td>$300,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Movable Equipment &amp; Furnishings</td>
<td>$2,800,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Contingency</td>
<td>$1,512,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>$3,100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROJECT COST</strong></td>
<td><strong>$39,500,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. Allen Bolton, Vice President for Financial Affairs and Administration, or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolution granting signature authority for The University of Alabama at Birmingham are hereby authorized to act for and in the name of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama in executing a construction contract with M.J. Harris Construction Services, LLC of Birmingham, Alabama, for a total Construction Contract Award of $30,127,000.

2. The Stage IV submittal for the Project is hereby approved.

3. The University of Alabama at Birmingham is hereby authorized to proceed with construction of the Project in accordance with the appropriate provisions of Board Rule 415.

Approving the reallocated project budget and providing authorization to execute construction contracts for the New Intramural Athletic Fields at UAB (Stage IV)
RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on June 16, 2017, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved the Stage III submittal (Architect Design and Revised Scope and Budget) for a project to design and construct new intramural fields to support UAB’s various Intramural Sports Programs; and

WHEREAS, the project will be located on the block bounded by 5th and 6th Avenues and 11th and 12th Streets, on property currently owned by UAB; and

WHEREAS, the project will construct high quality multi-sport intramural athletic fields with irrigation and drainage, security fencing and protective sports netting around the entire Block, site lighting to allow for nighttime play, goalposts, scoreboards and restroom facilities; and

WHEREAS, to allow for the most flexible use of the site, the project will also reroute the existing overhead electrical distribution lines that cross the project site and locate them underground; and

WHEREAS, the Stage III submittal included a construction budget of $2,450,000, a budget for Alabama Power Company (APCO) to relocate the electrical distribution lines of $1,700,000, and a total revised project budget of $4,850,000; and

WHEREAS, competitive bids for the construction of the project, were received from pre-qualified bidders on July 27, 2017, with Sports Turf Company, Inc. – DBA Sports Track Company, Inc. (Sports Turf Company) of Whitesburg, Georgia, declared the lowest responsive bidder; and

WHEREAS, Sports Turf Company’s bid included a base bid of $1,288,500 with additive alternate numbers one and two totaling $550,900 for a total bid of $1,839,400; and

WHEREAS, UAB now desires to accept Sports Turf Company’s base bid plus additive alternate numbers one and two for a total contract award of $1,839,400; and

WHEREAS, on July 14, 2017, UAB successfully negotiated a fee of $1,701,000 for APCO to reroute the existing electrical distribution lines and locate them underground; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded by proceeds of the 2016 General Revenue Bond Issue and UAB Plant Funds; and

WHEREAS, the final Project Budget is established as follows:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>$1,839,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relocation of Existing Electrical Distribution</td>
<td>$1,701,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Engineer</td>
<td>$127,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveys, Testing, &amp; Inspection</td>
<td>$80,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moveable Equipment and Furnishings</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Contingency</td>
<td>$177,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>$895,580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROJECT COST</strong></td>
<td><strong>$4,850,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. Allen Bolton, Vice President for Financial Affairs and Administration, or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolution granting signature authority for The University of Alabama at Birmingham are hereby authorized to act for and in the name of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama in executing a construction contract with Sports Turf Company, Inc. – DBA Sports Track Company, Inc. of Whitesburg, Georgia, for a total construction contract award of $1,839,400.

2. Allen Bolton, Vice President for Financial Affairs and Administration, or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolution granting signature authority for The University of Alabama at Birmingham are hereby authorized to act for and in the name of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama in entering into an agreement with Alabama Power Company, to reroute the existing electrical distribution lines crossing the site, for a total amount of $1,701,000.

3. The Stage IV submittal for the Project is hereby approved.

4. The University of Alabama at Birmingham is hereby authorized to proceed with construction of the Project in accordance with the appropriate provisions of Board Rule 415.

Approving the proposed architectural design for the Phase II Expansion of Central Utility Systems to the Southwest Academic Campus and 10th Street Improvements at UAB (Stage III)
RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on February 3, 2017, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved the Stage II submittal for the Phase II Expansion of Central Utility Systems to the Southwest Academic Campus and 10th Avenue Street Improvements project (Project); and

WHEREAS, the Project was planned to extend the University’s central steam and chilled water distribution systems and make these utilities available to Sterne Library (Sterne), the Education Building (Education), the Business and Engineering Complex (BEC), Blount Hall (Blount), the Alys Robinson Stephens Center (Stephens Center), the future College of Arts and Sciences Building (CAS), Rast Hall (Rast), Camp Hall (Camp), Blazer Hall (Blazer), the new Student Residence Hall (SRH) and the University Dining Facility (Dining); and

WHEREAS, the Stage II scope of work included the installation of approximately 4,000 linear feet (LF) each of new underground steam, condensate return, chilled water supply and chilled water return piping, and

WHEREAS, the scope of work in the Stage II submittal also included the reconfiguration of 10th Avenue from a four lane street to a two lane street with a dedicated center left-turn lane and bicycle lanes on either side of the street, and installation of curb extensions and traffic lights at select intersections between 8th Street and 18th Street; and

WHEREAS, the Stage II submittal included a construction budget of $21,000,000 and a total project budget of $25,000,000; and

WHEREAS, on June 16, 2017, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved the Stage III submittal for the Project; and

WHEREAS, prior to bidding the Project, the University solicited two independent estimates of the construction cost, one from the engineer of record for the Project and the second from a contractor specializing in similar utility infrastructure work; and

WHEREAS, both of these independent estimates indicated that the base bid of the Project was within the funds available for the Project; and

WHEREAS, the University advertised the Project and solicited numerous firms to submit bids on the Project; only two firms submitted their qualifications and both firms were pre-qualified to bid on the Project; and
WHEREAS, on July 27, 2017 the University received bids for the Project; and

WHEREAS, Russo Corporation of Birmingham, Alabama was the only firm to submit a bid for the Project; Russo Corporation’s bid was declared to be responsive; and

WHEREAS, Russo Corporation’s bid included a base bid of $24,661,645 with additive alternate numbers one through three totaling $4,780,617 for a total bid of $29,442,262; and

WHEREAS, the received bid exceeded the funds available for construction and a contract award to Russo Corporation for their base bid would result in a project cost that exceeded the approved project budget; and

WHEREAS, subsection (b) of Title 39, chapter 2, section 6 of the Code of Alabama allows, in the event that only one bid is received, that the awarding authority may negotiate for the work, without limitation, so long as the negotiated price is lower than the received bid; and

WHEREAS, the University entered into negotiations with Russo Corporations and has arrived at a negotiated fee and a revised scope that offers the University the most advantageous scope available for the approved project funding; and

WHEREAS, the University has decided that the most efficient and economical method of completing the Project is to split the Project into two separate construction packages; and

WHEREAS, Package I of the Project will install approximately 2,240 LF each of chilled water supply and chilled water return piping from Central Utility Plant # 5 south to 10th Avenue and then west along 10th Avenue to a termination point west of 14th Street; and

WHEREAS, Package I of the Project will also install approximately 1,020 LF each of steam and condensate return piping along 10th Avenue between 14th Street and 16th Street; and

WHEREAS, the full scope of the reconfiguration of 10th Avenue between 8th Street and 18th Street is included in Package I and is unchanged from the base bid; and

WHEREAS, the University has successfully negotiated a fee of $14,844,880 for Russo Corporation to complete Package I of the Project; and
WHEREAS, Package II of the Project will install approximately 1,230 LF each of steam and condensate return piping from an existing tie-in point at the intersection of University Boulevard and 16th Street, south to a tie-in point at the intersection of 10th Avenue South and 16th Street; and

WHEREAS, the scope of Package II was not included in the Stage II scope of the Project; however, it is necessary to allow the negotiated Project to tie-into an existing central steam supply point; and

WHEREAS, as Package II was not included in the Stage II scope of the Project, it has not yet been designed and cannot be awarded at this time; and

WHEREAS, after the design of Package II is complete and bids have been received, UAB will present the bid results to The Board of Trustees as a separate Stage IV submittal at a future Board meeting; and

WHEREAS, upon completion of Package I and Package II the University’s central steam and chilled water distribution systems will be accessible to Sterne, Blount, CAS, Rast, Camp, Blazer, SRH and Dining; and

WHEREAS, as strategic planning for the future growth of the UAB Campus has progressed, UAB has determined that it desires to demolish Education within the next five years and connecting Education to the central utility systems is no longer desirable and a tie-in point for Education is no longer included in the Project; and

WHEREAS, BEC and the Stephens Center are located too far to the west for this Project to provide them with central utility service as a part of the negotiated project scope; and

WHEREAS, the project budget has been modified to reflect two construction packages in lieu of a single bid package; however the overall project budget remains unchanged at $25,000,000; and

WHEREAS, UAB now desires to award Russo Corporation a construction contract for Package I of the Project for the negotiated fee of $14,844,880; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded by proceeds of the 2016 General Revenue Bond issue and proceeds of a future UAB Bond issue; and

WHEREAS, officials at UAB have determined that the Board will incur certain costs in connection with the acquisition, construction, and installation of the Project prior to the issuance of the Bonds, and the Board intends to allocate a portion of the proceeds of the Bonds to reimburse the Board for certain costs incurred in connection
with the acquisition, construction, and installation of the Project paid prior to the issuance of the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the final Project Budget is established as follows:

```
| Package I – 10th Ave Utilities and Street Improvements | $ 14,844,880 |
| Package II – 16th Street Steam Piping                 | $ 6,000,000  |
| Architect/Engineer                                   | $ 1,150,000  |
| Surveys, Testing, & Inspection                       | $ 650,000    |
| Construction Contingency                             | $ 1,040,000  |
| Other                                                | $ 1,315,120  |
| **TOTAL PROJECT COST**                               | **$ 25,000,000** |
```

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. The revised project scope and the modified project budget is hereby approved.

2. Allen Bolton, Vice President for Financial Affairs and Administration, or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolution granting signature authority for The University of Alabama at Birmingham are hereby authorized to act for and in the name of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama in executing a construction contract with Russo Corporation of Birmingham, Alabama, for a total Construction Contract Award of $14,844,880 for Package I of the Project.

3. The Stage IV submittal for Package I of the Project is hereby approved.

4. The University of Alabama at Birmingham is hereby authorized to proceed with the construction of Package I of the Project in accordance with the appropriate provisions of Board Rule 415.

5. The Board does hereby declare that it intends to allocate a portion of the proceeds of the Bonds to reimburse the Board for expenses incurred after the date that is no more than sixty days prior to the date of the adoption of this resolution, but prior to the issuance of the Bonds in connection with the acquisition, construction, and installation of the Project. This portion of this resolution is being adopted pursuant to the requirements of the Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(e).
Approving authorization to negotiate an Owner/Consultant Agreement for the Expansion of Central Utility Systems to the Northeast Medical Center District at UAB (Stage II)

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, UAB currently operates one Central Steam Plant and three Central Utilities Plants which provide economical and reliable centralized steam and chilled water service to numerous facilities within the Medical Center, Research and Academic Districts through centralized distribution systems; and

WHEREAS, these central steam and chilled water generation and distribution systems (Systems) currently have capacity which, if utilized, could reduce utility rates and maintenance costs across the UAB Campus; and

WHEREAS, to make effective use of existing capacity in the Systems, reduce utility rates across the campus, reduce maintenance costs, increase redundancy and provide higher quality and consistent utility service across the campus, UAB has created a central utilities master plan which will expand the Systems and connect all major facilities on UAB’s main campus to the Systems; and

WHEREAS, UAB Medicine is partnering with Proton International to develop a new Proton Therapy Center (Center) on the UAB Campus; and

WHEREAS, Proton Therapy is a revolutionary and state-of-the-art treatment for many different types of cancer; and

WHEREAS, the Center is required to be located in a stand-alone building and will be located on the northeast corner of the block bounded by 4th and 5th Avenues and 19th and 20th Streets; and

WHEREAS, the Systems do not currently extend far enough to the northeast to reach the proposed site of the Center; and

WHEREAS, it is critical that a patient care facility as important as the Center be connected to the Systems to ensure a comfortable, safe environment and to ensure continuity of utility service; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the central utilities master plan, UAB initiated a project to extend these Systems to the northeastern medical center district to allow the new Center to tie into them; and
WHEREAS, the Project will install approximately 350 linear feet (LF) each of new underground chilled water supply, chilled water return, steam and condensate return piping (1,400 LF total); and

WHEREAS, the new piping will tie-into the existing Systems in the proximity of the North Pavilion and Central Utilities Plant #3; and

WHEREAS, the piping will terminate in the immediate proximity of the new Center to allow for ease of tie-in; and

WHEREAS, the Project will also provide tie-in points for future expansion to the Systems which will allow for the connection of The Kirklin Clinic and the Whitaker Building in the future; and

WHEREAS, on June 16, 2017, the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved the Stage I submittal for the Project; and

WHEREAS, utilizing Board Rule 415 Architectural Selection Criteria, the University appointed Consultant Selection Committee (CSC) interviewed firms to provide design services for the project; and

WHEREAS, the CSC interviewed four firms to serve as the Engineer of Record for the Project and ranked the top three firms in the following order for negotiations: Walter Schoel Engineering of Birmingham, Alabama; Bernhard TME Engineering of Birmingham, Alabama; and WSP USA of Atlanta, Georgia; and

WHEREAS, the University must now request approval to negotiate an equitable Owner/Architect Agreement consistent with the size, scope, and complexity of the Project as outlined in Board Rule 415; and

WHEREAS, the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration and the Chair of the Physical Properties Committee have approved the submission of the Engineer of Record and Consultant firm rankings to the Board for review and approval; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded by UAB Plant Funds; and

WHEREAS, the final Project Budget is established as follows:
Construction $ 3,750,000
Architect/Engineer $ 245,000
Surveys, Testing, & Inspection $ 100,000
Construction Contingency $ 187,500
Other $ 217,500
TOTAL PROJECT COST $ 4,500,000

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. Allen Bolton, Vice President for Financial Affairs and Administration, or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolution granting signature authority for The University of Alabama at Birmingham, are hereby authorized to act for and in the name of The Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama in negotiating terms of Owner/Architect Agreement, in accordance with Board Rule 415, with the below listed firms in the following order, and thereafter advising the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration of The University of Alabama System and the Chair of the Physical Properties Committee of the negotiated results.

   Engineer of Record Design Services Package:
   1. Walter Schoel Engineering of Birmingham, Alabama
   2. Bernhard TME Engineering of Birmingham, Alabama
   3. WSP USA of Atlanta, Georgia

2. The Stage II submittal for the Project is hereby approved.

3. The University of Alabama at Birmingham is authorized to proceed with the Planning and Design of the Project in accordance with the provisions of Board Rule 415.

Approvers the revised project budget and providing authorization to negotiate Owner/Consultant Agreements for the New Genomic Sciences Research Building at UAB (Stage II)

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Genomic Science Research (Genomics) is a discipline that applies recombinant DNA, DNA sequencing methods and bioinformatics to sequence, assemble and analyze the function and structure of the human genome; and
WHEREAS, Genomics has increasingly become a critical component for many different biomedical research disciplines; and

WHEREAS, as Genomics advances, it is increasingly critical for leading biomedical research institutions to provide facilities specially designed to support the specific needs of Genomics investigators; and

WHEREAS, UAB conducted a space inventory and determined that it does not have sufficient facilities designed specifically to support Genomics; as a result, investigators working in Genomics have a limited presence in the UAB research community; and

WHEREAS, UAB has identified the need to provide a robust Genomics Program (Program) within its research community to allow for the recruitment of new investigators working in disciplines heavily reliant on Genomics; and

WHEREAS, as Genomics grows and becomes more intertwined with existing research disciplines, the Program would provide valuable support for existing biomedical research programs across the UAB Campus; and

WHEREAS, to support this Program and maintain the University’s status as a national leader in biomedical research, UAB has initiated a project to design and construct a new Genomics Sciences Research Building (Building); and

WHEREAS, the Building will provide approximately 120,000 gross square feet of space, on seven floors and a basement, designed specifically for the unique needs of Genomics investigators; and

WHEREAS, the Building will provide five floors of wet-laboratory research space, two floors of dry-laboratory research computing space, vivarium spaces as well as adequate office, administrative and support spaces; and

WHEREAS, the project will also restore Unity Park, which is currently being utilized as a construction lay-down site, immediately to the north of the Building; and

WHEREAS, the Building will be located on the southwest corner of University Boulevard and 18th Street on available property currently owned by the University; and

WHEREAS, on November 4, 2016, the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved the Stage I submittal for the project; and

WHEREAS, utilizing Board Rule 415 Architectural Selection Criteria, the University appointed Consultant Selection Committee (CSC) interviewed firms to
provide design and other professional services, directly related to the design and construction of the project, with contract values expected to exceed $100,000; and

WHEREAS, the CSC interviewed four firms to serve as the Architect of Record for the project and ranked the top three firms in the following order for negotiations: Williams Blackstock Architects of Birmingham, Alabama; Goodwyn, Mills & Cawood of Birmingham, Alabama; and Davis Architects of Birmingham, Alabama; and

WHEREAS, the CSC interviewed three firms to provide Geotechnical Engineering and Construction Materials Testing Services for the project and ranked the firms in the following order for negotiations: Birmingham Engineering and Construction Consultants of Birmingham, Alabama; Building and Earth Sciences of Birmingham, Alabama; and Bhate Geosciences of Birmingham, Alabama; and

WHEREAS, the CSC interviewed three firms to serve as the Project Commissioning Authority for the project and ranked the firms in the following order for negotiations: Bernhard TME Engineering of Birmingham, Alabama; Environmental Systems Corporation of Huntsville, Alabama; and Edmonds Engineering of Birmingham, Alabama; and

WHEREAS, the University must now request approval to negotiate equitable Owner/Architect and Owner/Consultant Agreements consistent with the size, scope, and complexity of the project as outlined in Board Rule 415; and

WHEREAS, the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration and the Chair of the Physical Properties Committee have approved the submission of the Architect of Record and Consultant firm rankings to the Board for review and approval; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded by proceeds of a future bond issue, gifts and/or grants and UAB plant funds; and

WHEREAS, officials at UAB have determined that the Board will incur certain costs in connection with the acquisition, construction, and installation of the Project prior to the issuance of the Bonds, and the Board intends to allocate a portion of the proceeds of the Bonds to reimburse the Board for certain costs incurred in connection with the acquisition, construction, and installation of the Project paid prior to the issuance of the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the final Project Budget is established as follows:
Genomic Sciences Research Building Construction $ 58,000,000
Unity Park Restoration $ 2,650,000
Architect/Engineer $ 2,730,000
Surveys, Testing, & Inspection $ 800,000
Moveable Equipment & Furnishings $ 4,000,000
Construction Contingency $ 3,030,000
Other $ 6,790,000

**TOTAL PROJECT COST** $ 78,000,000

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. Allen Bolton, Vice President for Financial Affairs and Administration, or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolution granting signature authority for The University of Alabama at Birmingham, are hereby authorized to act for and in the name of The Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama in negotiating terms of Owner/Architect and Owner/Consultant Agreements, in accordance with Board Rule 415, with the below listed firms in the following order and thereafter advising the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration of The University of Alabama System and the Chair of the Physical Properties Committee of the negotiated results.

**Architect of Record Design Services Package:**
1) Williams Blackstock Architects of Birmingham, Alabama
2) Goodwyn, Mills & Cawood of Birmingham, Alabama
3) Davis Architects of Birmingham, Alabama

**Geotechnical Engineering and Construction Materials Testing Services Package:**
1) Birmingham Engineering and Construction Consultants of Birmingham, Alabama
2) Building and Earth Sciences of Birmingham, Alabama
3) Bhate Geosciences of Birmingham, Alabama

**Project Commissioning Authority (CxA) Services Package:**
1) Bernhard TME Engineering of Birmingham, Alabama
2) Environmental Systems Corporation of Huntsville, Alabama
3) Edmonds Engineering of Birmingham, Alabama
2. The Stage II submittal for the Project is hereby approved.

3. The University of Alabama at Birmingham is hereby authorized to proceed with the planning and design of the project in accordance with appropriate provisions of Board Rule 415.

4. The Board does hereby declare that it intends to allocate a portion of the proceeds of the Bonds to reimburse the Board for expenses incurred after the date that is no more than sixty days prior to the date of the adoption of this resolution, but prior to the issuance of the Bonds in connection with the acquisition, construction, and installation of the Project. This portion of this resolution is being adopted pursuant to the requirements of the Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(e).

Approving authorization to negotiate Owner/Consultant Agreements for the Infrastructure Improvements and Renovation of the 8th and 9th Floors of the McCallum Basic Health Sciences Education and Research Building at UAB (Stage II)

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the McCallum Basic Health Sciences Education and Research Building (McCallum), located at 1918 University Boulevard, was constructed in 1985 with 174,885 gross square feet (GSF) of space on nine floors to provide modern biomedical research space; and

WHEREAS, the buildings mechanical, electrical, plumbing and life-safety systems have not been replaced since the buildings original construction thirty-two years ago and are now approaching the end of their useful lives; and

WHEREAS, the roof and exterior windows of the building are also past their useful lives and are in need of replacement; and

WHEREAS, the interior of the building has not received a significant renovation since the buildings construction and, due to changes in research techniques and practices, is no longer configured to properly support contemporary biomedical research; and

WHEREAS, the UAB School of Medicine (SOM) has evaluated McCallum and determined that due to its large size, location in the heart of the research district and its adjacency to numerous other research and research support facilities, that investing in the required deferred maintenance and beginning an interior renovation of the building
will provide the SOM with the most efficient and economical means of providing a large amount of modern research space; and

WHEREAS, to support the SOM, UAB has initiated a Project to conduct required deferred maintenance and infrastructure improvements building wide and to renovate the 8th and 9th floors of McCallum; and

WHEREAS, the Project will repair or replace the buildings mechanical, electrical, plumbing and life-safety systems building wide to provide a consistent, comfortable and safe environment that properly supports modern biomedical research and meets current building codes; and

WHEREAS, the roof will be replaced, the envelope repaired as required and the exterior windows on the 8th and 9th floors will be replaced as part of this Project; and

WHEREAS, the Project will also extensively renovate the interior of the 8th and 9th floors to create approximately 40,266 GSF of new and modern wet research space, research support space, office space and administrative support space that meet current research needs; and

WHEREAS, the renovation of the 8th and 9th floors will be designed to have the flexibility to accommodate investigators from various fields which will increase the utilization of the renovated spaces; and

WHEREAS, on September 23, 2016, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved the Stage I submittal for the project at their regularly scheduled meeting; and

WHEREAS, utilizing Board Rule 415 Architectural Selection Criteria, the University appointed Consultant Selection Committee (CSC) interviewed firms to provide design and other professional services, directly related to the design and construction of the Project, with contract values expected to exceed $100,000; and

WHEREAS, the CSC interviewed four firms to serve as the Architect of Record for the Project and ranked the top three firms in the following order for negotiations: HDR Architecture of Athens, Alabama; Williams Blackstock Architects of Birmingham, Alabama; and Poole and Company Architects of Birmingham, Alabama; and

WHEREAS, the CSC interviewed three firms to serve as the Project Commissioning Authority for the Project and ranked the firms in the following order for negotiations: Bernhard TME Engineering of Birmingham, Alabama;
WHEREAS, the University must now request approval to negotiate equitable Owner/Architect and Owner/Consultant Agreements consistent with the size, scope, and complexity of the Project as outlined in Board Rule 415; and

WHEREAS, the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration and the Chair of the Physical Properties Committee have approved the submission of the Architect of Record and Consultant firm rankings to the Board for review and approval; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded by proceeds of the 2016 General Revenue Bond Issue and proceeds of a future UAB Bond Issue; and

WHEREAS, officials at UAB have determined that the Board will incur certain costs in connection with the acquisition, construction, and installation of the Project prior to the issuance of the Bonds, and the Board intends to allocate a portion of the proceeds of the Bonds to reimburse the Board for certain costs incurred in connection with the acquisition, construction, and installation of the Project paid prior to the issuance of the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the final Project Budget is established as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>$16,500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Engineer</td>
<td>$1,175,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveys, Testing, &amp; Inspection</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moveable Equipment &amp; Furnishings</td>
<td>$300,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Contingency</td>
<td>$1,650,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>$1,325,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROJECT COST</strong></td>
<td><strong>$21,000,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. Allen Bolton, Vice President for Financial Affairs and Administration, or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolution granting signature authority for The University of Alabama at Birmingham, are hereby authorized to act for and in the name of The Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama in negotiating terms of Owner/Architect and Owner/Consultant Agreements, in accordance with Board Rule 415, with the below listed firms in the following
order and thereafter advising the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration of The University of Alabama System and the Chair of the Physical Properties Committee of the negotiated results.

**Architect of Record Design Services Package:**
1) HDR Architecture of Athens, Alabama
2) Williams Blackstock Architects of Birmingham, Alabama
3) Poole and Company Architects of Birmingham, Alabama

**Project Commissioning Authority (CxA) Services Package:**
1) Bernhard TME Engineering of Birmingham, Alabama
2) Environmental Systems Corp. of Huntsville, Alabama
3) RMF Engineering of Atlanta, Georgia

2. The Stage II submittal for the Project is hereby approved.

3. The University of Alabama at Birmingham is hereby authorized to proceed with the planning and design of the project in accordance with appropriate provisions of Board Rule 415.

4. The Board does hereby declare that it intends to allocate a portion of the proceeds of the Bonds to reimburse the Board for expenses incurred after the date that is no more than sixty days prior to the date of the adoption of this resolution, but prior to the issuance of the Bonds in connection with the acquisition, construction, and installation of the Project. This portion of this resolution is being adopted pursuant to the requirements of the Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(e).

Approving the preliminary project scope and budget for the Industrial and Well Water Supply to Central Utility Systems at UAB (Stage I)

**RESOLUTION**

WHEREAS, UAB currently operates one Central Steam Plant and three Central Utilities Plants (Plants) which provide economical and reliable centralized steam and chilled water service to numerous facilities within the Medical Center, Research and Academic Districts through centralized distribution systems; and

WHEREAS, these central steam and chilled water generation and distribution systems (Systems) utilize large quantities of water to generate steam and chilled water; and
WHEREAS, during peak seasons, these Systems can utilize over 1,000,000 gallons of water per day; and

WHEREAS, UAB currently purchases approximately 222,000,000 gallons of fully treated municipal water, per year, to supply these Systems; and

WHEREAS, the Birmingham Water Works Board (BWWB) can provide untreated industrial water (Industrial Water), which is appropriate for use in central utility systems, at approximately one-quarter of the cost of fully treated municipal water; and

WHEREAS, distribution piping, to deliver Industrial Water to the Plants, does not currently exist; and

WHEREAS, to obtain the cost savings associated with utilizing Industrial Water, UAB is now proposing a project to install distribution piping to deliver Industrial Water to all four Plants; and

WHEREAS, the project will install approximately 8,500 linear feet of underground piping that will tie into the existing Industrial Water supply lines, owned by the BWWB, and connect to each of the four Plants; and

WHEREAS, the project will also install one ground water well to supplement the supply of Industrial Water to the Plants; and

WHEREAS, the project is projected to reduce UAB’s cost of water by approximately $900,000 per year; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded by UAB Plant Funds; and

WHEREAS, the preliminary Project Budget is established as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>$ 6,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associated Project Costs (Architect and Engineering Fees; Surveys, Testing and Inspection; Construction Contingency; Other)</td>
<td>$ 1,500,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL PROJECT COST** $ 7,500,000

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:
1. The Stage I submittal for the Project is hereby approved.

2. The University of Alabama at Birmingham is authorized to proceed with the planning for the Project in accordance with the provisions of Board Rule 415.

Approving authorization to execute a Ground Lease Agreement with Public Finance Authority on behalf of Proton International

(Exhibit L)

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama on behalf of The University of Alabama at Birmingham (the “UAB”) is contracting with Proton International to add a Proton Therapy Radiation Center (the “Proton Center”) on the UAB campus so that an advanced form of cancer treatment can be provided; and

WHEREAS, UAB has identified a site adjacent to UAB’s Medical Campus for the Proton Center located on Block 161, Birmingham, Alabama 35233 (the “Leased Premises”); and

WHEREAS, UAB will enter into a Ground Lease for an initial term of thirty (30) years with the Public Finance Authority, the financing entity for the project, which is a unit of government and body corporate of the State of Wisconsin (“Tenant”) on behalf of Proton International; and

WHEREAS, Proton International will fund, design, develop, and construct the proton center including a 30,000 square foot, two-story, stand-alone, building as well as a parking area situated on a portion of the Leased Premises; and

WHEREAS, UAB’s Medical Staff will provide the medical and treatment services for the Proton Center, and further, UAB will undertake clinical research studies on the use of proton therapy to discover the full utility of the therapy and to produce best practice parameters on its use; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that UAB is authorized to execute a Ground Lease with Public Finance Authority, a unit of government and body corporate of the State of Wisconsin.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that G. Allen Bolton, Vice President for Financial Affairs and
Administration, The University of Alabama at Birmingham, or those officers named in the most recent Board Resolutions granting signature authority for The University of Alabama at Birmingham, are hereby authorized to act for and in the name of the Board to enter into a Ground Lease with Public Finance Authority, a unit of government and body corporate of the State of Wisconsin and to take any and all actions necessary to consummate the transaction.

Approving the preliminary project scope and budget for the Histocompatibility and Immunogenetics Laboratory (HLA lab) Expansion at University Hospital (Stage I)

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the UAB Health System (“Board”) was formed to provide for the common management of the existing and future health care delivery operations of the Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama (“UA Board”) and the University of Alabama Health Services Foundation, P.C.; and

WHEREAS, University Hospital, an operating entity managed by UAB Health System, in furtherance of its mission to provide a continuum of health services of the highest quality, operates the Histocompatibility and Immunogenetics Laboratory (HLA) to support the Hospital’s transplantation programs; and

WHEREAS, University Hospital has determined that it is necessary to expand the HLA Laboratory to install Next Generation Sequencing and advanced molecular-based tissue typing capabilities to further assure organ donor and recipient compatibility and mitigate post-transplant organ rejection; and

WHEREAS, University Hospital has established a Preliminary Project Budget of $1,300,000 to be funded by Hospital Plant Funds;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE UAB HEALTH SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS, that it hereby recommends to the UA Board the following:

1. The Stage I submittal for this Project, as included in the 2017-2018 Annual Capital Development Plan, be approved.

2. University Hospital be authorized to proceed with the planning for this Project in accordance with the provisions of Board Rule 415.
Approving the preliminary project scope and budget for the Microbiology Lab Renovations at University Hospital (Stage I)

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the UAB Health System (“Board”) was formed to provide for the common management of the existing and future health care delivery operations of the Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama ("UA Board") and the University of Alabama Health Services Foundation, P.C.; and

WHEREAS, University Hospital, an operating entity managed by UAB Health System, in furtherance of its mission to provide a continuum of health services of the highest quality, operates the Microbiology Lab; and

WHEREAS, University Hospital has as its mission to provide high quality care to the people of the State of Alabama, and deliver quality results; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded by Hospital Plant Funds:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE UAB HEALTH SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS, that it hereby recommends to the UA Board the following:

1. The Stage I submittal for this Project, as included in the 2017-2018 Annual Capital Development Plan, be approved.

2. The UAB Health System be authorized to proceed with the planning for this Project in accordance with the provisions of Board Rule 415.

Approving the preliminary project scope and budget for the Suite 601 Renovations – Callahan Eye Hospital at University Hospital (Stage I)

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the UAB Health System (“Board”) was formed to provide for the common management of the existing and future health care delivery operations of the Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama (“UA Board”) and the University of Alabama Health Services Foundation, P.C.; and

WHEREAS, The Callahan Eye Hospital Health Care Authority, an operating entity formed by the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama (“UA Board”)
and managed by UAB Health System, in furtherance of its mission to provide comprehensive eye care services of the highest quality owns and operates the UAB Callahan Eye Hospital (“CEH”); and

WHEREAS, UAB Callahan Eye Hospital has determined the need to renovate space on the 6th Floor of the Hospital to accommodate increasing patient volumes, improve the collaboration between research and clinical care functions, and address necessary building infrastructure improvements; and

WHEREAS, UAB Callahan Eye Hospital has established a Preliminary Project Budget of $3,500,000;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE UAB HEALTH SYSTEM BOARD, that it hereby recommends to the UA Board the following:

1. The Stage I submittal for this Project, as included in the 2017-2018 Annual Capital Development Plan, be approved.

2. The UAB Health System be authorized to proceed with the planning for the Project in accordance with the provisions of Board Rule 415.

Approving the Procurement and Installation of Replacement Cardiovascular Ultrasound Systems and Software at University Hospital

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, University Hospital, an operating entity managed by UAB Health System, in furtherance of its mission to provide a continuum of health services of the highest quality, operates a Cardiovascular Service which provides transthoracic echocardiogram (TTE), transesophageal echocardiography (TEE), and stress procedures; and

WHEREAS, University Hospital has determined that the existing cardiovascular ultrasound systems are past their useful life; and

WHEREAS, University Hospital has determined the need for cardiovascular ultrasound systems that offer advanced capabilities such as 3D imaging and myocardial strain analysis which are standard of care in the evaluation of patients including those with cardiomyopathies and undergoing chemotherapy; and
WHEREAS, University Hospital has determined the Philips Healthcare ultrasound systems best address its clinical care needs and provide the optimal user interface and electronic medical record integration; and

WHEREAS, the Total Cost associated with this purchase is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOVABLE EQUIPMENT &amp; FURNISHINGS</td>
<td>$3,343,063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER (Software)</td>
<td>$56,937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL ESTIMATED PROJECT COSTS</td>
<td>$3,400,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WHEREAS, this equipment is included in University Hospital’s Annual Capital Development Plan, and will be funded from the Hospital’s FY2017 and FY2018 Capital Budgets;

WHEREAS, the UAB Health System Board of Directors has reviewed and recommends approval of this purchase;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that Ray L. Watts, UAB President, or his designee, is authorized to act for and in the name of The Board to acquire the Cardiovascular Ultrasound Systems and Software from Philips Healthcare for a total cost not to exceed $3,400,000.

Approving the Procurement and Installation of a Replacement Magnetic Resonance Imaging Scanner (MRI) at University Hospital

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the UAB Health System (“Board”) was formed to provide for the common management of the existing and future health care delivery operations of the Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama (“UA Board”) and the University of Alabama Health Services Foundation, P.C.; and

WHEREAS, University Hospital, an operating entity managed by UAB Health System, in furtherance of its mission to provide a continuum of health services of the highest quality, offers Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) imaging services in The Kirklin Clinic (TKC) to provide critical diagnostic information for the care of its patients; and

WHEREAS, University Hospital has determined the need to replace one of the existing MRI scanners at TKC which is past its useful life with a 3.0 Tesla scanner
able of supporting more clinical indications with higher image quality and faster image acquisition times; and

WHEREAS, providing the aforementioned capabilities will address increasing demand for 3.0T MRI imaging capability, as well as improve operating efficiency and patient satisfaction through reduced scanning and wait times; and

WHEREAS, University Hospital has received competitive proposals to replace the current MRI scanner in The Kirklin Clinic Radiology Department and has established that Siemens Medical Solution’s Magnetom Skyra system will best address the clinical care needs of the patients served by the Radiology Department; and

WHEREAS, the Total Project Cost associated with the replacement of the MRI Scanner is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONSTRUCTION</td>
<td>$394,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCHITECT/ENGINEER</td>
<td>$44,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURVEYS, TESTING, INSPECTIONS</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOVABLE EQUIPMENT &amp; FURNISHINGS</td>
<td>$12,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTINGENCY</td>
<td>$36,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER (MRI SCANNER)</td>
<td>$1,741,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL ESTIMATED PROJECT COSTS</td>
<td>$2,230,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WHEREAS, this project is funded from University Hospital’s FY2017 Capital Budget;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE UAB HEALTH SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS, that it hereby recommends to the UA Board that Ray L. Watts, UAB President, or his designee, be authorized to act for and in the name of the Board of Trustees to execute a purchase agreement with Siemens Medical Solutions USA Inc. to procure and install a replacement MRI Scanner at The Kirklin Clinic of UAB Hospital for a total project cost not to exceed $2,230,000.

Approving the preliminary project scope and budget for the Morton Hall Renovation and Addition at UAH (Stage I)

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The University of Alabama in Huntsville is requesting approval to renovate and enlarge Morton Hall, identified as Morton Hall Renovation & Addition at a projected cost of approximately $24,000,000; and
WHEREAS, updating aging facilities to current campus standards is identified a short-range project in the 2016 UAH Campus Master Plan; and

WHEREAS, the Morton Hall Renovation is included as an Educational and General project in the 2017-18 Annual Consolidated Capital Projects and Facilities Report; and

WHEREAS, rapidly increasing enrollment and further programming revealed the need for additional teaching space; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded primarily from future general revenue bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Preliminary Budget for the project is projected as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Preliminary Project Budget</th>
<th>Totals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>$19,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Engineer</td>
<td>$1,300,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABC Plan Review</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commissioning</td>
<td>$240,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UAH Project Management Fees</td>
<td>$300,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reimbursable Expenses</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Survey, Testing, &amp; Inspection</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other (Network, Cameras, A/V, etc.)</td>
<td>$1,350,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Contingency</td>
<td>$1,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furnishings</td>
<td>$500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moving Expenses</td>
<td>$80,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Project Cost</strong></td>
<td><strong>$24,000,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. The Stage I submittal for the Project is hereby approved.

2. The Preliminary Budget is established as stipulated above.

3. The University of Alabama in Huntsville is hereby authorized to proceed with the planning for the Project in accordance with the provisions of Board Rule 415.
Approving the preliminary project scope and budget for the Roberts Hall 3rd and 4th Floor Renovation at UAH (Stage I)

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The University of Alabama in Huntsville is requesting approval to renovate a portion of Roberts Hall, identified as Roberts Hall 3rd & 4th Floors Renovation, at a projected cost of approximately $4,300,000; and

WHEREAS, the History Department, the primary occupant of the space will relocate to Morton Hall; and

WHEREAS, additional teaching space is needed to address the rapidly increasing enrollment in the College of Education; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded primarily from revenue bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Preliminary Budget for the project is projected as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Preliminary Project Budget</th>
<th>Totals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>$3,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architect/Engineer</td>
<td>$280,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABC Plan Review</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commissioning</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UAH Project Management Fees</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reimbursable Expenses</td>
<td>$40,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Survey, Testing, &amp; Inspection</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other (Network, Cameras, A/V, etc.)</td>
<td>$380,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Contingency</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furnishings</td>
<td>$250,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moving Expenses</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Project Cost</strong></td>
<td><strong>$4,300,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that:

1. The Stage I submittal for the Project is hereby approved.

2. The Preliminary Budget is established as stipulated above.

3. The University of Alabama in Huntsville is hereby authorized to proceed with the planning for the Project in accordance with the provisions of Board Rule 415.
Trustee Wilson reported that the Committee also suspended the rules, amending the agenda to include one additional resolution for action by The Board at the request of the UABHS, and thoroughly reviewed and approved this added resolution, approving the final budget and authorizing the UABHS to execute a construction contract for the Gardendale Freestanding Emergency Department (Stage IV), and recommended approval by The Board. Pro tem Brooks entertained a motion to suspend the rules and modify the agenda so that the Board could consider the item. On motion of Trustee Urquhart, seconded by Trustee St. John, the Board unanimously voted to suspend the rules.

After discussion, and on motion of Trustee Wilson, seconded by Trustee Urquhart, The Board unanimously adopted the following resolution:

Approving final project budget and contract award (Stage IV Submittal) for the Gardendale Freestanding Emergency Department

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, University Hospital and The University of Alabama Health Services Foundation (UAHSF), operating entities managed by UAB Health System, in furtherance of their mission to provide a continuum of health services of the highest quality, have determined the need to provide medical services to the residents of Gardendale, Alabama and surrounding communities; and

WHEREAS, University Hospital and UAHSF propose to address this need by developing a Freestanding Emergency Department (FED) and a Medical Office Building (MOB) on property located at 960 Mount Olive Road which has been acquired by the UAHSF for this purpose; and

WHEREAS, University Hospital will own and operate the FED, and UAHSF will own and operate the MOB; and
WHEREAS, on June 16th, 2017, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama authorized University Hospital to enter into a long-term lease arrangement with the UAHSF for the portion of the aforementioned property upon which it’s FED will be located; and

WHEREAS, University Hospital and the UAHSF, to ensure streamlined workflow, economies of scale, and efficiency in operations, are integrating the site development activities, and the planning, design, and construction of the FED as well as the MOB into a single project (“Project”); and

WHEREAS, University Hospital will undertake the responsibility of implementing the Project, including its design and construction, in accordance with UA Board Rule 415 and Title 39 of the Code of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, University Hospital will be remunerated by UAHSF for the expenses associated with the design and construction of the MOB, and UAHSF’s share of the site development expenses; and

WHEREAS, on April 7th, 2017 The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved the Stage II submittal (Architect Selection, Project Scope and Project Budget) for this Project; and

WHEREAS, the Stage II scope of the Project provided University Hospital with an approximately 22,400 square feet facility to house a sixteen (16) Exam Room FED, an Imaging Suite, Laboratory, and Pharmacy with technology and services of the same quality as the Hospital’s existing Emergency Department; and

WHEREAS, the Stage II scope of the Project provided UAHSF an approximately 37,700 square feet MOB with clinic pods for Primary Care, Obstetrics and Gynecology, Cardiology, Ophthalmology, Orthopedics, and other specialty services; and

WHEREAS, on June 16th, 2017 The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved the Stage III submittal (Exterior Appearance, Project Scope and Project Budget for this Project; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Title 39, State Bid Law of Alabama Code, on August 31st, 2017, competitive bids were received for the construction of this Project and Brasfield and Gorrie, LLC of Birmingham Alabama was declared the lowest responsible bidder with a base bid of $22,100,000; and

WHEREAS, the Final Budget for each of the packages is established as follows:
FED Budget:
Construction $ 8,368,912
Architect/ Engineer $ 607,707
Surveys, Testing & Inspection $ 136,900
Moveable Equipment and Furnishings $ 4,250,261
Construction Contingency $ 418,446
Other Project Costs $ 3,738,619
TOTAL FED BUDGET $ 17,520,845

MOB Budget:
Construction $ 9,583,791
Architect/ Engineer $ 912,611
Surveys, Testing & Inspection $ 119,665
Moveable Equipment and Furnishings $ 3,000,681
Construction Contingency $ 479,190
Other Project Costs $ 835,433
TOTAL MOB BUDGET $ 14,931,371

Gardendale Site Preparation:
Construction $ 4,147,297
Architect/ Engineer $ 266,985
Surveys, Testing & Inspection $ 34,900
Moveable Equipment and Furnishings $ 0
Construction Contingency $ 207,365
Other Project Costs $ 145,155
TOTAL SITE PREPARATION BUDGET $ 4,801,702

WHEREAS, UAHSF will directly purchase the fixed and moveable equipment and furnishings for the MOB in the amount of $3,500,681;

The Total Final Project Budget is established as follows:

Construction $ 22,100,000
Architect/ Engineer $ 1,787,303
Surveys, Testing & Inspection $ 291,465
Moveable Equipment and Furnishings $ 4,250,261
Construction Contingency $ 1,105,001
Other Project Costs $ 4,219,207
TOTAL FINAL PROJECT BUDGET $ 33,753,237

WHEREAS, University Hospital and UAHSF have agreed to share equally in the Gardendale Site Preparation cost, resulting in a Total Project Cost to University
Hospital of $19,921,696, and a Total Project Cost to UAHSF excluding equipment and furnishings of $13,831,541;

WHEREAS, University Hospital and UAHSF have allocated funds for their portion of the Project Costs in their appropriate Capital Budgets;

WHEREAS, the UAB Health System Board of Directors have previously reviewed and recommended approval of this Project;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY The University of Alabama Board of Trustees the following:

1. Ray L. Watts, President of UAB, or his designee, is authorized to act for and in the name of the Board of Trustees in executing a Construction Contract with the lowest responsible bidder, Brasfield and Gorrie, LLC of Birmingham, Alabama for a total Construction Contract Award of $22,100,000.

2. The Stage IV submittal for the Project is hereby approved.

3. University Hospital is authorized to proceed with construction of the Project in accordance with appropriate provisions of Board Rule 415.

Trustee Wilson also reported that the Committee was presented with a report from The UA System on construction contracts awarded for interior renovation projects.

Pro tem Brooks thanked Trustee Wilson for his report and recognized Trustee Britt Sexton for a report from the Investment Committee.

Trustee Sexton reported that the Committee met today, with other Trustees present. The Committee thoroughly reviewed and approved four investment resolutions for new managers and the termination of one investment manager. No Board action was required.
Pro tem Brooks thanked Trustee Sexton for his report and recognized Trustee Marietta Urquhart for a report from the Honorary Degrees and Recognition Committee.

Trustee Urquhart reported that the Committee met today and considered six items. The Committee thoroughly reviewed and approved all six resolutions.

Trustee Urquhart recommended the approval of these items identified in the Board Book as items I.1.-I.3 and items I.5.-I.7., in the Board Book on pages 261-273, jointly and severally.

Upon the motion of Trustee Urquhart, seconded by Trustee England, The Board unanimously adopted the following resolutions, jointly and severally:

Approving the Naming of The Robert Alan Hall Recruiting Room in the Mal M. Moore Athletic Facility at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Robert Alan Hall of Birmingham, Alabama, has contributed $500,000 to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to support Intercollegiate Athletics at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, a consistent contributor to the Crimson Tide Foundation with gifts and pledges exceeding $1 million, Mr. Hall has also established the Robert Alan Hall Endowed Athletic Scholarship and the Miriam and Mack Hall Endowed Athletic Scholarship; and

WHEREAS, Robert Alan Hall has served as Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Secretary of B. L. Harbert International LLC since its inception in 2000; and

WHEREAS, he is a certified public accountant, a certified global managerial accountant, and a certified internal auditor; and
WHEREAS, Mr. Hall earned a bachelor of science degree in commerce and business administration from The University of Alabama in 1981; and

WHEREAS, while attending the University, Mr. Hall worked in the College of Commerce Dean’s office as a student peer advisor and was assistant editor and later editor of the business school newspaper *The Commerce Courier*; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Hall is a member of the Crimson Tide Foundation Lifetime Giving Society, a Tide Pride member since its inception, a core member of the Nick’s Kids Foundation, and a member of the Birmingham and Tuscaloosa Red Elephant Clubs; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Hall is also a member of the President’s Cabinet, the Culverhouse School of Accountancy Advisory Board, the Commerce Executive Society, and the Jefferson County Alumni Association Executive Committee; and

WHEREAS, in recognition of Mr. Hall’s generous support of Intercollegiate Athletics at the University, Dr. Stuart R. Bell, President of The University of Alabama, recommends that the recruiting room in the Mal M. Moore Athletic Facility be named The Robert Alan Hall Recruiting Room.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the recommendation of the President and names the recruiting room in the Mal M. Moore Athletic Facility The Robert Alan Hall Recruiting Room.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that a copy be sent to Robert Alan Hall to share with family and friends.

Approving the Naming of The Ava and Charles McPherson Sr. Lobby in the Mal M. Moore Athletic Facility at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Ava and Charles K. McPherson Sr. of Birmingham, Alabama, have contributed $500,000 to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama in honor of Mr. Bill Battle, former Athletic Director, to support Intercollegiate Athletics at The University of Alabama; and
WHEREAS, consistent contributors to the Crimson Tide Foundation with gifts and pledges exceeding $1 million, Mr. and Mrs. McPherson have also established the Mr. and Mrs. Charles K. McPherson Sr. Endowed Football Scholarship; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rules 104 and 411, and in recognition of Mr. and Mrs. McPherson’s generous support of Intercollegiate Athletics at the University, Dr. Stuart R. Bell, President of The University of Alabama, recommends that the main lobby in the Mal M. Moore Athletic Facility be named The Ava and Charles McPherson Lobby.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the recommendation of the President and names the main lobby in the Mal M. Moore Athletic Facility The Ava and Charles McPherson Lobby.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that a copy be sent to Mr. and Mrs. Charles K. McPherson Sr. to share with family and friends.

Resolution Approving the Naming of The Vikki L. Vandiver and Kevin Corcoran Collaboration Corner at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Dr. Vikki L. Vandiver and Dr. Kevin Corcoran of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, have pledged $35,000 to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to establish The Vikki L. Vandiver and Kevin Corcoran Endowed Scholarship for the Study of Animal-Assisted Interventions and Practice in the School of Social Work at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Vikki L. Vandiver, Dean of the School of Social Work at The University of Alabama, is the author of three books on mental health and more than three dozen chapters and articles on best practices in community mental health; and

WHEREAS, she is also co-editor of the peer-reviewed journal Best Practices in Mental Health (Lyceum Books, Inc.); and

WHEREAS, before Dr. Vandiver moved to The University of Alabama in 2014, she held the rank of Professor of Social Work and Associate Dean of Academic Affairs at Portland State University – School of Social Work for 22 years; and
WHEREAS, she holds a doctorate in public health from the University of Texas – School of Public Health and a master’s degree in social work from the University of Houston; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Vandiver has 40 years of practice and policy experience in the field of community mental health and 26 years in higher education; and

WHEREAS, her research and teaching interests include best practices in community mental health, traumatic brain injury, mental health promotion, quality of life for individuals with mental health conditions and equine-assisted activities for at-risk tribal and non-tribal youth; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Vandiver has been a lifelong horsewoman and has competed in horse exhibitions throughout Oregon and Washington; and

WHEREAS, in addition to competition showing, she maintained a horse-breeding program with a specialty in equine-assisted activities for special needs youth and adults; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Kevin Corcoran, a professor at The University of Alabama School of Social Work, holds a bachelor of arts degree in English from Colorado State University, a master’s degree and a doctoral degree in social work from the University of Pittsburgh, and a juris doctorate from the University of Houston; and

WHEREAS, he has published more than 130 articles and book chapters, has been involved in research projects totaling more than $12 million, has published 15 books, and is currently working on three more that will be published within the next four years; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Corcoran is a philanthropist who funded and produced Big Al, What Do You See?, a children’s book written and illustrated by the first and second graders at The Capitol School; and developed and co-produced Little Al, the Alabama Cheering Glove; with all proceeds from both of these products allocated to scholarships; and

WHEREAS, he also endowed The Kevin Corcoran Endowed Dissertation Fund at the University of Pittsburgh School of Social Work and is looking forward to endowing this same opportunity at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rules 104 and 411, and in recognition of Dr. Vandiver and Dr. Corcoran’s generous support of the School of Social Work at the University, Dr. Stuart R. Bell, President of The University of Alabama,
recommends that the second-floor collaboration room in Little Hall be named the Vikki L. Vandiver and Kevin Corcoran Collaboration Corner.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the recommendation of the President and names the second-floor collaboration room in Little Hall the Vikki L. Vandiver and Kevin Corcoran Collaboration Corner.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that a copy be sent to Dr. Vikki L. Vandiver and Dr. Kevin Corcoran to share with family and friends.

Approving Naming Opportunities in the Athletic Dining Hall in the Mal Moore Athletic Facility at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Greg Byrne, Director of Intercollegiate Athletics, desires to undertake a fundraising plan in which definable portions of the Athletic Dining Hall in the Mal Moore Athletic Facility would be given donors’ names through campus administrative action in compliance with Board Rules 104 and 411; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Byrne has submitted to Dr. Stuart Bell, President of The University of Alabama, a list of naming opportunities and the gift amounts required for each; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Bell recommends that the naming opportunities and gift amounts be approved as part of Intercollegiate Athletics’ ongoing mission to promote the education of students at The University of Alabama; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the recommendation of Dr. Bell and approves the naming opportunities contained within this list.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the attached list detailing the naming opportunities and gift amounts is made a part of this resolution by reference.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that, pursuant to Board Rule 104, the names of donors recognized through University of Alabama administrative action during this fundraising initiative will be returned to the Board.
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that, pursuant to Board Rule 104, no donor shall have a space named in his or her honor unless he or she has contributed the minimum amount to name a building, room, or space as stipulated in Board Rule 411, unless the Board finds special need for making an exception.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board and that copies be sent to Greg Byrne, Director of Intercollegiate Athletics, and President Stuart Bell.

Accepting Gifts and Pledges from Various Donors, Expressing Appreciation, and Establishing Naming Opportunities on Behalf of the Football Operations Building at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on June 17, 2016, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama approved the final project budget and provided authorization to execute a construction contracts for the Football Operations Building at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB); and

WHEREAS, the University began a fundraising campaign in which definable portions of the building would be given donors’ names; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Board Rule 411, these gifts and pledges meet and/or exceed the minimum requirement for naming opportunities, and UAB officials request the acceptance of the gifts and pledges in recognition of the donors, separately and severally, per the attached spreadsheet;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts with gratitude these generous gifts and pledges and herewith establishes these naming opportunities on behalf of the Football Operations Building at UAB.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies be sent to Mr. Mark Ingram, Athletics Director, and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Naming of the Dean’s Board Room in the New Charles A. and Patsy W. Collat School of Business Building in Honor of Mayer Electric Supply Company at UAB
RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, it is the wish of the administration of the Charles A. and Patsy W. Collat School of Business at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) to honor the tremendous contributions of Mayer Electric Supply Company, and its service in support of fundraising for the School’s new building, through the naming of the dean’s board room as the Mayer Electric Supply Company Dean’s Board Room; and

WHEREAS, the company has raised over $530,000 in in-kind gifts of electrical products, thanks in large part to Keller Campbell who is the Contract Sales Manager at Mayer Electric, and $220,000 to support fundraising, collectively totaling $750,000, for the School’s new building campaign; and

WHEREAS, Mayer Electric began as "The Electric Supply Company," when it was founded by the late Ben S. Weil in Birmingham, Alabama, in 1930, and the economic collapse in the 1930s caused the business to be sold to Mr. Max Mayer, who renamed the company Mayer Electric Supply; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Weil remained with the company as the General Manager and repurchased the company in 1934, keeping its new name going forward, and in 1979, Charles A. Collat, Sr., and his family acquired the portion of the stock of the company that had been held by Leonard Weil, the founder's son, leaving the Collat family as the sole owners of the business; and

WHEREAS, Mayer Electric began its rapid growth in the 1970s with branch openings in other nearby cities, and the company, now ranked among the nation's largest and most rapidly expanding distributors of electrical supplies, has expanded to 11 states with over 54 locations including Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, Texas, Tennessee, and Virginia, and continues to explore expansion opportunities throughout the U.S.; and

WHEREAS, Mayer Electric’s mission of having a growing, sustainable, and financially healthy organization, providing quality electrical and related products and services to the marketplace through enthusiastic, highly trained, and knowledgeable associates has always remained at the core of what the company represents and aspires to be; and

WHEREAS, although known primarily for its industry involvement, Mayer Electric also has lent its talents and resources to the community for more than 60 years, and as is the case for any volunteer work, the company believes that it learns and receives in equal measure to its participation in volunteer work throughout a numerous amount of communities; and
WHEREAS, the Collat family, together with Mayer Electric, has demonstrated an incredible amount of generosity by contributing not only their time and expertise to the Collat School of Business, but also personal advocacy on behalf of all aspects of the Collat School along with donations of financial support to establish the first academic chair on UAB’s budding undergraduate campus, the Ben S. Weil Endowed Chair of Industrial Distribution, named after the founder of Mayer Electric; and

WHEREAS, Mayer Electric challenged other business partners to support the Charles and Patsy Collat Industrial Distribution Program at UAB, helping to raise several endowed and current-use funds to support the program and its students, and the company continues to partner with the program to ensure student success; and

WHEREAS, the naming of the dean’s board room as the Mayer Electric Supply Company Dean’s Board Room will serve as a lasting testament to Mayer Electric Supply Company’s outstanding giving, along with its record of service to the community of Birmingham and the state of Alabama and in particular, its continuing support for and interest in the growth and reputation of the Collat School of Business and its mission to provide excellence in education, community outreach, and economic development;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby expresses its profound appreciation to Mayer Electric Supply Company and herewith approves naming of the dean’s board room in the Charles A. and Patsy W. Collat School of Business at UAB as the Mayer Electric Supply Company Dean’s Board Room.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board and that copies or parts of it be shared with Ms. Nancy C. Goedecke, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Mayer Electric Supply Company; to Dr. Eric P. Jack, Dean of the Charles A. and Patsy W. Collat School of Business; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Pro tem Brooks thanked Trustee Urquhart for her report and recognized Trustee Malone for a report from the Audit, Risk, and Compliance Committee.
Trustee Malone reported the Committee met yesterday and heard a presentation by PricewaterhouseCoopers of their 2017 Audit Service Plan and results of 2016 OMB Uniform Guidance audits. No Committee action was required.

Pro tem Brooks thanked Trustee Malone for his report and recognized Trustee St. John for a report from the Athletics Committee.

Trustee St. John reported that the Committee met this morning with other Trustees in attendance and heard a report from the Athletic Directors at UAH, UAB, and UA. The Committee expressed its gratitude to the Athletic Directors for their leadership. No Committee action was required.

Pro tem Brooks thanked Trustee St. John for his report and recognized Trustee Wilson for a report from the UAB Health System Board Liaison Committee.

Trustee Wilson reported that the Committee met yesterday and considered four resolutions for action by The Board identified as items L.1.-L.4., in the Board Book on pages 275-281. The Committee thoroughly reviewed and approved all four resolutions and recommended the approval of these items, jointly and severally.

Upon the motion of Trustee Wilson, seconded by Trustee England, with Trustees Espy and Leonard abstaining from voting on item L.1., and Trustee Humphrey abstaining from voting on item L.2., The Board adopted the following resolutions, jointly and severally:

Approving Re-Appointments Individuals to Serve as Directors of The Callahan Eye Hospital Health Care Authority
RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the UAB Health System (“UABHS”) manages the clinical operations of its members, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama (“UA Board”) and the University of Alabama Health Services Foundation, P.C. (“HSF”);

WHEREAS, The Callahan Eye Hospital Health Care Authority (“CEHHCA”) is organized as an Alabama health care authority with its authorizing subdivision being the UA Board and is managed by UABHS;

WHEREAS, CEHHCA owns and operates The Callahan Eye Hospital;

WHEREAS, four current directors on the CEHHCA Board of Directors are serving terms that will end on October 1, 2017;

WHEREAS, President Watts has re-appointed Mr. David Randall, Ms. Joan Ragsdale, Dr. Michael Callahan and Mr. Steve Yoder to serve three (3) year terms as directors of the CEHHCA Board of Directors;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the UABHS Board of Directors that it hereby recommends that the UA Board approve President Watts’ re-appointment of Mr. David Randall, Ms. Joan Ragsdale, Dr. Michael Callahan and Mr. Steve Yoder to serve as directors serving three-year terms on the CEHHCA Board of Directors beginning on October 1, 2017.

Approving the Reincorporation of The Callahan Eye Hospital Heath Care Authority

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, a written application has been filed with The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama (the “Board”) requesting the reincorporation of The Callahan Eye Hospital Health Care Authority (the “Callahan HCA”), into a university authority (the “Authority”) under the provisions of the University Authority Act of 2016, Ala. Code § 16-17A-1 et seq., (the “Enabling Act”). The Authority will be named the “UAB Callahan Eye Hospital Authority”. The application was accompanied by a form of articles of reincorporation for the Authority.

WHEREAS, the application is attached to this resolution as Exhibit M and the proposed articles of reincorporation are attached to this resolution as Exhibit N;
WHEREAS, the Board has reviewed the contents of the application and the accompanying proposed articles of reincorporation;

WHEREAS, the Board believes that the reincorporation of the Authority is necessary to further the Board’s mission of promoting and supporting the health and educational interests of the people of the State of Alabama;

WHEREAS, the Board has found and determined that the Authority will perform essential public functions of behalf of the State of Alabama, the Board and other governmental entities in the State of Alabama and hereby declares its intent that, to the maximum extent permitted by law, the Authority shall enjoy all privileges and immunities available to the Board under the laws of the State of Alabama and all powers, privileges and immunities available to university authorities incorporated under the Enabling Act.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, as follows:

1. The Board does hereby (i) find and declare that it is in the best interests of the Board that the Callahan HCA be reincorporated; (ii) approve the Callahan HCA’s proposed articles of reincorporation and (iii) authorize the applicants to proceed to reincorporate the Callahan HCA into the Authority by filing for record the articles of reincorporation in accordance with the provisions of §16-17A-21 of the Enabling Act.

2. Any person or persons designated and authorized by any such officer of the Board to act in the name and on behalf of the Board, or any one or more of them, are authorized to do and perform or cause to be done and performed in the name and on behalf of the Board such other acts, to pay or cause to be paid on behalf of the Board such related costs and expenses, and to execute and deliver or cause to be executed and delivered in the name and on behalf of the Board such other notices, requests, demands, directions, consents, approvals, orders, applications, certificates, agreements, further assurances, or other instruments or communications, under the corporate seal of the Board, or otherwise, as they or any of them may deem necessary, advisable, or appropriate in order to carry into effect the intent of the provisions of this resolution.
Approving Lakeshore-UAB Collaborative LLC

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the University of Alabama at Birmingham ("UAB") is one of the campuses of The Board of Trustees ("UA Board"), and its mission is to be a research university and academic health center that discovers, teaches and applies knowledge for the intellectual, cultural, social, medical and economic benefit of Birmingham, the State of Alabama and beyond;

WHEREAS, UAB Health System ("UABHS") is a private non-profit corporation that manages the clinical operations of its members, The UA Board, including University of Alabama Hospital, and University of Alabama Health Services Foundation, P.C. ("HSF");

WHEREAS, Lakeshore Foundation is an Alabama non-profit corporation located in Birmingham, Alabama, and its mission is to enable people with physical disabilities and chronic health conditions to lead healthy, active, and independent lifestyles through physical activity, sport, recreation and research;

WHEREAS, in furtherance of their respective missions, Lakeshore and UAB desire to form an Alabama limited liability company -- Lakeshore-UAB Collaborative LLC ("LLC") -- to identify and explore immediate, short-term and long-term opportunities for expanding collaboration between UAB, including UAB Medicine, and Lakeshore Foundation through research, education and innovative clinical services focused on a continuum of care for people with disabilities in our community, state and nation to promote transformation and lifelong health and wellness;

WHEREAS, the proposed Operating Agreement for the LLC is attached hereto as Exhibit O to this resolution; and

WHEREAS, UAB and Lakeshore Foundation will each have a fifty percent (50%) interest in the LLC and make an initial capital contribution of $25,000.00, with the UAB Health System funding UAB’s initial contribution and any further contributions.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE UA BOARD that it (i) approves the formation of the proposed Lakeshore-UAB Collaborative LLC; (ii) approves the Lakeshore-UAB Collaborative LLC Operating Agreement in a form that is substantially similar to the Operating Agreement attached hereto as Exhibit O; and (iii) authorizes William Ferniany PhD., CEO of UABHS and Ray Watts, President of UAB, or their designees, to take all actions necessary to form the LLC.

Approving the Reincorporation of Medical West Health Care Authority

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, a written application has been filed with The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama (the “Board”) requesting the reincorporation of The Health Care Authority for Medical West, An Affiliate of UAB Health System (the “Med West HCA”), into a university authority to be named the “Medical West Hospital Authority, An Affiliate of UAB Health System” (the “Authority”) under the provisions of the University Authority Act of 2016, Ala. Code § 16-17A-1 et seq. (the “Enabling Act”). The application was accompanied by a form of articles of reincorporation for the Authority.

WHEREAS, the application is attached hereto as Exhibit P and the proposed articles of reincorporation are attached to this resolution as Exhibit Q;

WHEREAS, the Board has reviewed the contents of the application and the accompanying proposed articles of reincorporation;

WHEREAS, the Board believes that the reincorporation of the Authority is necessary to further the Board’s mission of promoting and supporting the health and educational interests of the people of the State of Alabama;

WHEREAS, the Board has found and determined that the Authority will perform essential public functions of behalf of the State of Alabama, the Board and other governmental entities in the State of Alabama and hereby declares its intent that, to the maximum extent permitted by law, the Authority shall enjoy all privileges and immunities available to the Board under the laws of the State of Alabama and all powers, privileges and immunities available to university authorities incorporated under the Enabling Act.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, as follows:

1. The Board does hereby (i) find and declare that it is in the best interests of the Board that the Med West HCA be reincorporated; (ii) approve the application of the Med West HCA applicants to reincorporate the Med West HCA into the Authority; (iii) approve the Med West HCA’s proposed articles of reincorporation in a form that is substantially similar to the articles of reincorporation attached hereto as Exhibit Q; and (iv) authorize the applicants to proceed to reincorporate the Med West
HCA into the Authority by filing for record the articles of reincorporation in accordance with the provisions of §16-17A-21 of the Enabling Act.

2. Any person or persons designated and authorized by any such officer of the Board to act in the name and on behalf of the Board, or any one or more of them, are authorized to do and perform or cause to be done and performed in the name and on behalf of the Board such other acts, to pay or cause to be paid on behalf of the Board such related costs and expenses, and to execute and deliver or cause to be executed and delivered in the name and on behalf of the Board such other notices, requests, demands, directions, consents, approvals, orders, applications, certificates, agreements, further assurances, or other instruments or communications, under the corporate seal of the Board, or otherwise, as they or any of them may deem necessary, advisable, or appropriate in order to carry into effect the intent of the provisions of this resolution.

Pro tem Brooks thanked Trustee Wilson for his report and reported that the Administrative Action Items are normally acted upon as a unit, jointly and severally.

After discussion, and upon the motion of Trustee Espy, seconded by Trustee Vandervoort, The Board unanimously adopted the following resolutions on pages 283-399 of the Board Book.

Accepting gift including earnings, expressing appreciation, and establishing The Allison and Carlyle Chandler III Endowed Scholarship at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Allison and Carlyle Chandler III of Montgomery, Alabama, have contributed $22,459.76, including earnings, to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to promote the education of students in the Capstone College of Nursing at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, the donors desire that this gift be accepted and maintained by The University of Alabama as a permanent fund to be named The Allison and Carlyle Chandler III Endowed Scholarship in the Capstone College of Nursing for the purposes and upon the conditions set out below:
1. Priority of consideration shall be given to undergraduate students who are enrolled in the upper division of the Capstone College of Nursing and who demonstrate financial need, although not necessarily need as defined by federal guidelines. It is the donors’ desire that the students have graduated from a high school within the tri-county area of Montgomery, Elmore, and Autauga counties within the state of Alabama. If no students from the tri-county area qualify, then undergraduate students enrolled in the upper division of the Capstone College of Nursing who demonstrate financial need, although not necessarily need defined by federal guidelines, shall be considered.

2. Recipients shall be determined by the standing scholarship committee of the Capstone College of Nursing. The committee may include the Dean of the College or his/her designee. Decisions of the committee shall be made in accordance with University policies and procedures adopted from time to time, subject to the approval of the Dean of the College and the President of the University, and coordinated with the Office of Admissions or such University office designated by the President for coordination of such awards.

3. Persons or entities desiring to contribute to The Allison and Carlyle Chandler III Endowed Scholarship in the Capstone College of Nursing shall be free to do so provided they accept the conditions governing this fund; and

WHEREAS, Mrs. Allison Incoe Chandler graduated from The Montgomery Academy in 1990 before attending the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill from 1990 to 1992; and

WHEREAS, in 1995, she graduated from The University of Alabama with a bachelor of science degree in nursing; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Carlyle Chandler III graduated from Reynolds High School in Winston-Salem, North Carolina, in 1989 and then earned his bachelor’s degree in economics from Hampden Sydney College in Farmville, Virginia, in 1993; and

WHEREAS, Mr. and Mrs. Chandler were married on March 28, 1998 in Montgomery, Alabama, and have two children: Margaret Wilder Chandler, born May 17, 2002, and Dudley Carlyle Chandler IV, born October 13, 2004; and
WHEREAS, through this endowment, the donors wish to support academic excellence within the Capstone College of Nursing at The University of Alabama in perpetuity;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the generous contribution of the donors and establishes The Allison and Carlyle Chandler III Endowed Scholarship in the Capstone College of Nursing as a restricted endowed fund.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gift and any future contributions to this fund shall constitute an endowed corpus, which will be held, invested, maintained, and administered by the University in perpetuity according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for endowed funds, and that the endowment earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donors’ intent as stated herein, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such awards.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that a copy be sent to Allison and Carlyle Chandler III.

Accepting bequest, including earnings, expressing appreciation, and establishing The Richard Leon Chambers Bequest/Richard Leon Chambers Endowed Professorship at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Richard L. Chambers, deceased, formerly of Montgomery, Alabama, contributed $301,537.18, including earnings, to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to promote faculty excellence at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, the University has received a distribution of $250,000 from the estate of Richard L. Chambers; and

WHEREAS, the gifts and the bequest, which total $551,537.18, and any further or additional distributions that may from time to time be made to the University from the estate of Richard L. Chambers shall be maintained by The University of Alabama as a permanent fund to be named The Richard Leon Chambers Endowed Professorship. The following conditions established in a 2013 memorandum of agreement between Richard L. Chambers and the University shall apply to the fund:
1. The Richard Leon Chambers Endowed Professorship shall be used to attract and/or retain a nationally recognized scholar and/or expert in Middle Eastern culture and Islamic religious studies, specifically in the “modern era” of post-7th Century studies that would include the Ottoman Empire and Turkish Civilization. It was the donor’s intent to educate future leaders of the United States so that they will better understand the history and culture of the Middle East well enough to handle international affairs with those countries. Earnings shall be used at the discretion of the President of the University for broad support of the teaching, service, and research efforts of the professorship, including, but not limited to, salary support, graduate research assistantships, research equipment, and support for research efforts.

2. Criteria and procedures for recruiting and selecting the professorship shall follow those set out in the most current edition of The University of Alabama Faculty Handbook regarding appointments to endowed chairs and professorships and shall be made in accordance with University policies and procedures adopted from time to time, subject to the approval of the President of the University and coordinated with the Provost.

3. It was the donor’s intent that as many professorships as possible be awarded as earnings permit.

4. Persons or entities desiring to contribute to The Richard Leon Chambers Endowed Professorship shall be free to do so provided they accept the conditions governing this fund; and

WHEREAS, through this endowment, Mr. Chambers wished to support academic excellence at The University of Alabama in perpetuity;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the generous contributions of the donor and establishes The Richard Leon Chambers Endowed Professorship as a restricted endowed fund.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gifts and any future contributions to this fund shall constitute an endowed corpus, which will be held, invested, maintained, and administered by the University in perpetuity according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for endowed funds, and that the endowment earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donor’s
intent as stated herein, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such funds.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this board and that a copy be sent to Mr. Joe M. Chambers, nephew of Richard L. Chambers, to share with family and friends.

Accepting gift, expressing appreciation, and establishing The Kirk A. Copanos Memorial Foundation Endowed Alabama REACH Scholarship Fund at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Kirk A. Copanos Memorial Foundation (Foundation) has contributed $500,000 to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to promote the education of students at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, the Foundation desires that this gift be accepted and maintained by The University of Alabama as a permanent fund to be named The Kirk A. Copanos Memorial Foundation Endowed Alabama REACH Scholarship Fund for the purposes and upon the conditions set out below:

1. The Foundation wishes to support the mission of the Alabama REACH program. The mission of Alabama REACH is to empower current and former foster youth, orphans, emancipated minors, wards of the state, and homeless youth in a supportive environment that allows students the freedom to pursue higher education and successfully matriculate and graduate from college. Priority of consideration shall be given to students who are current or former foster youth, orphans, emancipated minors, wards of the state, or homeless youth.

2. Recipients shall be determined by a scholarship committee at The University of Alabama consisting of the REACH Coordinator and his/her designees. Decisions of the committee shall be made in accordance with University policies and procedures adopted from time to time, subject to the approval of the President of the University, and coordinated with the Office of Admissions or such University office designated by the President for coordination of such awards.
3. Persons or entities desiring to contribute to The Kirk A. Copanos Memorial Foundation Endowed Alabama REACH Scholarship Fund shall be free to do so provided they accept the conditions governing this fund; and

WHEREAS, through this endowment, the Foundation wishes to support academic excellence at The University of Alabama in perpetuity;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the generous contribution of the Kirk A. Copanos Memorial Foundation and establishes The Kirk A. Copanos Memorial Foundation Endowed Alabama REACH Scholarship Fund as a restricted endowed fund.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gift and any future contributions to this fund shall constitute an endowed corpus, which will be held, invested, maintained, and administered by the University in perpetuity according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for endowed funds, and that the endowment earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donor’s intent as stated herein, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such awards.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that a copy be sent to Mr. John D. Copanos, a director of the Foundation, to share with family and friends.

Accepting gift of Marion Duncan Ruben, expressing appreciation, and establishing The Marjorie Neal Duncan Endowed Scholarship at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Marion Duncan Ruben of Pisgah, Alabama, has contributed $20,000 to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to honor the memory of her mother, Marjorie Neal Duncan, and to promote the education of students in the College of Human Environmental Sciences at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, the donor desires that this gift be accepted and maintained by The University of Alabama as a permanent fund to be named The Marjorie Neal Duncan Endowed Scholarship in the College of Human Environmental Sciences for the purposes and upon the conditions set out below:
1. Priority of consideration shall be given to undergraduate or graduate students who are majoring in apparel and textiles design in the College of Human Environmental Sciences and demonstrate good character and leadership qualities.

2. Recipients shall be determined by the standing scholarship committee of the College of Human Environmental Sciences. The committee may include the Dean of the College or his/her designee. Decisions of the committee shall be made in accordance with University policies and procedures adopted from time to time, subject to the approval of the Dean of the College and the President of the University, and coordinated with the Office of Admissions or such University office designated by the President for coordination of such awards.

3. Persons or entities desiring to contribute to The Marjorie Neal Duncan Endowed Scholarship in the College of Human Environmental Sciences shall be free to do so provided they accept the conditions governing this fund; and

WHEREAS, Marjorie Neal Duncan was born on March 13, 1916, to John Allen Neal and Mamie Estelle Ferguson Neal in Bessemer, Alabama; and

WHEREAS, in 1938, Mrs. Duncan received her bachelor of science degree in home economics from The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, after graduation, she taught home economics at Bessemer High School; and

WHEREAS, in 1939, she left her teaching position to take a position as a textile engineer at H. M. Lenney & Co.; and

WHEREAS, during World War II, she attempted to enlist in the WACS and WAVES, but received a letter from President Roosevelt’s office that indicated that her work in refining rayon to substitute for silk in the making of parachutes was far more valuable to the country; and

WHEREAS, one of Mrs. Duncan’s older colleagues recommended her for a scholarship to Philadelphia Textile College, where she was one of three women in an international student body; and
WHEREAS, Philadelphia Textile College was recently incorporated into Drexel University, where Mrs. Duncan’s pattern book and loom were donated to the textile department; and

WHEREAS, in 1944, she married Edward Clifton Duncan and they were married for thirty years, until his death in 1974; and

WHEREAS, Mrs. Duncan was in a serious car accident in 1960, receiving serious injuries to her face and head, but, she never lost her winning personality, charm, and southern graciousness; and

WHEREAS, Mrs. Duncan passed away on December 7, 1999, at the age of 83, and is missed by all who knew and loved her; and

WHEREAS, through this endowment, the donor wishes to honor her mother, Marjorie Neal Duncan, and to support academic excellence within the College of Human Environmental Sciences at The University of Alabama in perpetuity;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the generous contribution of the donor and establishes The Marjorie Neal Duncan Endowed Scholarship in the College of Human Environmental Sciences as a restricted endowed fund.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gift and any future contributions to this fund shall constitute an endowed corpus, which will be held, invested, maintained, and administered by the University in perpetuity according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for endowed funds, and that the endowment earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donor’s intent as stated herein, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such awards.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that a copy be sent to Marion Duncan Ruben to share with family and friends.

Accepting gift, expressing appreciation, and establishing The Catherine Horton Eisen CPA, B.S. 1978 and Dr. Stefan Eisen Jr. Col. (ret) USAF, DPA 2003 Endowed Scholarship at UA
RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Catherine Horton Eisen and Dr. Stefan Eisen Jr. of Montgomery, Alabama, have contributed $25,000 to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to promote the education of students in the College of Continuing Studies at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, the donors desire that this gift be accepted and maintained by The University of Alabama as a permanent fund to be named The Catherine Horton Eisen CPA, B.S. 1978 and Dr. Stefan Eisen Jr. Col. (ret.) USAF, DPA 2003 Endowed Scholarship in the College of Continuing Studies for the purposes and upon the conditions set out below:

1. Priority of consideration shall be given to undergraduate students at The University of Alabama who are considered first-generation college students and who are applying to college later in life. Recipients should be enrolled in a field of study that benefits the autism community, such as, but not limited to, special education, pre-occupational therapy, or pre-physical therapy, and must have demonstrated an interest in applying their skills in service to the autism community upon graduation. If no students meet the above criteria, priority of consideration shall be given to students applying to college later in life who are enrolled in a field of study that benefits the autism community.

2. Recipients shall be determined by the standing scholarship committee of the College of Continuing Studies. The committee may include the Dean of the College or his/her designee. Decisions of the committee shall be made in accordance with University policies and procedures adopted from time to time, subject to the approval of the Dean of the College and the President of the University, and coordinated with the Office of Admissions or such University office designated by the President for coordination of such awards.

3. Persons or entities desiring to contribute to The Catherine Horton Eisen CPA, B.S. 1978 and Dr. Stefan Eisen Jr. Col. (ret.) USAF, DPA 2003 Endowed Scholarship in the College of Continuing Studies shall be free to do so provided they accept the conditions governing this fund; and

WHEREAS, Catherine Horton Eisen was born in Aliceville, Alabama, and grew up in Tuscaloosa, Alabama; and
WHEREAS, she earned a bachelor of science degree in commerce and business administration with a specialization in accounting from The University of Alabama in 1978 before becoming a certified public accountant in 1980; and

WHEREAS, Mrs. Eisen worked for accounting firms all over the country while her husband was in the United States Air Force, including in Texas, Virginia, and Alabama; and

WHEREAS, a trailblazer in her field, she was often the first female accountant to ever work for the firms that hired her; and

WHEREAS, Mrs. Eisen is currently a shareholder in the accounting firm Parker, Gill, Eisen & Stevenson, P.C., in Montgomery, Alabama; and

WHEREAS, Stefan Eisen Jr. was born in Montreal, Canada, and grew up in Connecticut; and

WHEREAS, he graduated from the United States Air Force Academy and then served in the Air Force in various capacities for 30 years, including as a pilot, in several command positions, and in staff positions; and

WHEREAS, he is a faculty member at Air University, which is the Air Force’s primary center for professional military education and is headquartered at Maxwell Air Force Base in Montgomery, Alabama; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Eisen earned his Doctorate in Public Administration from The University of Alabama in 2003 and currently serves on the College of Continuing Studies Board of Visitors; and

WHEREAS, through this endowment, the donors wish to support academic excellence within the College of Continuing Studies at The University of Alabama in perpetuity;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the generous contribution of Dr. and Mrs. Eisen and establishes The Catherine Horton Eisen CPA, B.S. 1978 and Dr. Stefan Eisen Jr. Col. (ret.) USAF, DPA 2003 Endowed Scholarship in the College of Continuing Studies as a restricted endowed fund.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gift and any future contributions to this fund shall constitute an endowed corpus, which will be held, invested, maintained, and administered by the University in perpetuity according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for endowed funds, and that the
endowment earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donors’ intent as stated herein, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such awards.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that a copy be sent to Catherine Horton Eisen and Dr. Stefan Eisen Jr. to share with family and friends.

Accepting gift, including earnings, of the Capstone College of Nursing Board of Visitors, expressing appreciation, and establishing The Excellence in Teaching Endowed Support Fund at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Capstone College of Nursing Board of Visitors has contributed $10,235.92, including earnings, to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to support the Capstone College of Nursing at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, the donor desires that this gift be accepted and maintained by The University of Alabama as a permanent fund to be named The Excellence in Teaching Endowed Support Fund for the purposes and upon the conditions set out below:

1. Endowment earnings shall be awarded annually to faculty in the Capstone College of Nursing who have been recognized for their excellence in teaching. The award shall be known as The Excellence in Teaching Award.

2. Earnings shall be expended by the Dean of the Capstone College of Nursing in accordance with University policies and procedures adopted from time to time, subject to the approval of the President of the University.

3. Persons or entities desiring to contribute to The Excellence in Teaching Endowed Support Fund shall be free to do so provided they accept the conditions governing this fund; and

WHEREAS, through this endowment, the donor wishes to support the Capstone College of Nursing at The University of Alabama in perpetuity;
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the generous contribution of the donor and establishes The Excellence in Teaching Endowed Support Fund as a restricted endowed fund.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gift and any future contributions to this fund shall constitute an endowed corpus, which will be held, invested, maintained, and administered by the University in perpetuity according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for endowed funds, and that the endowment earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donor’s intent as stated herein, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such awards.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this board and that a copy be sent to Dr. Suzanne Prevost, Dean of the Capstone College of Nursing, to share with the Board.

Accepting gift, including earnings, of Franklin L. Dement, expressing appreciation, and establishing The L. Lamar Faulkner Endowed Engineering Scholarship at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Franklin L. Dement of Decatur, Alabama, has contributed $24,386.71, including earnings, to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to honor Mr. L. Lamar Faulkner and to promote the education of students in the College of Engineering at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, the donor desires that this gift be accepted and maintained by The University of Alabama as a permanent fund to be named The L. Lamar Faulkner Endowed Engineering Scholarship in the College of Engineering for the purposes and upon the conditions set out below:

1. First priority of consideration shall be given to entering freshmen who are enrolled in the College of Engineering and who graduated from high schools in the northwest Florida area, specifically from Escambia, Santa Rosa, or Okaloosa counties. Second priority of consideration shall be given to entering freshmen who are enrolled in the College of Engineering and who graduated from a high school in Alabama.
2. The scholarship may be renewable for each of the subsequent years of a recipient’s undergraduate education provided the scholarship committee deems the recipient’s performance and academic progress satisfactory and provided the recipient remains enrolled in the College of Engineering.

3. Recipients shall be determined by the standing scholarship committee of the College of Engineering. The committee may include the Dean of the College or his/her designee. Decisions of the committee shall be made in accordance with University policies and procedures adopted from time to time, subject to the approval of the Dean of the College and the President of the University, and coordinated with the Office of Admissions or such University office designated by the President for coordination of such awards.

4. Persons or entities desiring to contribute to The L. Lamar Faulkner Endowed Engineering Scholarship in the College of Engineering shall be free to do so provided they accept the conditions governing this fund; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Franklin L. Dement, a retired United States Air Force Lieutenant Colonel from Milton, Florida, who graduated from The University of Alabama in 1989 with a bachelor of science degree in aeronautical engineering and earned his master of science degree in aeronautical engineering from the Air Force Institute of Technology, wishes to honor his former mentor Mr. L. Lamar Faulkner by establishing the L. Lamar Faulkner Endowed Engineering Scholarship; and

WHEREAS, a proud alumnus, L. Lamar Faulkner earned his bachelor of science degree in chemical engineering from The University of Alabama in 1964, and earned a master of business administration from the University of West Florida in 1979; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Faulkner began his 20-year career with Mansanto Company as a process and production supervisor and later through an acquisition joined Fiberweb North America Inc. (formerly James River Corporation) in 1985 as a technical manager; and

WHEREAS, Fiberweb later became CEREX Advanced Fabrics Inc., where Mr. Faulkner retired as the safety, health, and environment manager in 2005; and

WHEREAS, a proud supporter of the College of Engineering, Mr. Faulkner was named The University of Alabama National Alumni Association Out-of-State
Chapter President of the Year in 1986, was inducted as a Chemical Engineering Outstanding Fellow in 1990, and was inducted as a Distinguished Engineering Fellow by The University of Alabama College of Engineering in 1995; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Faulkner has served on the Capstone Engineering Society board of directors for 28 years as a past chair, and has also served on the Department of Chemical and Biological Engineering advisory board; and

WHEREAS, in 2008, Mr. Faulkner was given the Outstanding Alumni Volunteer Award for his years of volunteer service to the University; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Faulkner has been one of the most adamant recruiters for prospective students and has helped students find employment after graduation; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Faulkner’s three sons are also graduates of The University of Alabama: Howard Allen Faulkner, a 1988 graduate with a bachelor of science degree in chemical engineering; Paul William Faulkner, a 1990 graduate with a bachelor of science degree in commerce and business administration with a concentration in human resources management; and Mark Thomas Faulkner, a 1990 graduate with a bachelor of science degree in commerce and business administration with a concentration in healthcare management; and

WHEREAS, through this endowment, the donor wishes to honor the contributions of Mr. L. Lamar Faulkner to the University and the College of Engineering and to support academic excellence within the College of Engineering at The University of Alabama in perpetuity;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the generous contribution of the donor and establishes The L. Lamar Faulkner Endowed Engineering Scholarship in the College of Engineering as a restricted endowed fund.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gift and any future contributions to this fund shall constitute an endowed corpus, which will be held, invested, maintained, and administered by the University in perpetuity according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for endowed funds, and that the endowment earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donor’s intent as stated herein, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such awards.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies be sent to Franklin L. Dement and L. Lamar Faulkner to share with family and friends.
Accepting gift, including earnings, expressing appreciation, and establishing The J.H. Berry & Gilbert Inc./Roy F. Bragg Endowed Scholarship at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, J. H. Berry & Gilbert, Inc., of Birmingham, Alabama, has contributed $27,516.93, including earnings, to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to promote the education of students in the Culverhouse College of Commerce and Business Administration at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, the donor desires that this gift be accepted and maintained by The University of Alabama as a permanent fund to be named The J. H. Berry & Gilbert, Inc./Roy F. Bragg Endowed Scholarship in the Culverhouse College of Commerce and Business Administration for the purposes and upon the conditions set out below:

1. Priority of consideration shall be given to outstanding students pursuing degrees in finance with a concentration in real estate who demonstrate financial need, although not necessarily need as defined by federal guidelines, and a strong work ethic.

2. Recipients shall be determined by the standing scholarship committee of the Culverhouse College of Commerce and Business Administration. The committee may include the Dean of the College or his/her designee. Decisions of the committee shall be made in accordance with University policies and procedures adopted from time to time, subject to the approval of the Dean of the College and the President of the University, and coordinated with the Office of Admissions or such University office designated by the President for coordination of such awards.

3. Persons or entities desiring to contribute to The J. H. Berry & Gilbert, Inc./Roy F. Bragg Endowed Scholarship in the Culverhouse College of Commerce and Business Administration shall be free to do so provided they accept the conditions governing this fund; and

WHEREAS, through this endowment, the donor wishes to support academic excellence within the Culverhouse College of Commerce and Business Administration at The University of Alabama in perpetuity;
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the generous contribution of the donor and establishes The J. H. Berry & Gilbert, Inc./Roy F. Bragg Endowed Scholarship in the Culverhouse College of Commerce and Business Administration as a restricted endowed fund.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gift and any future contributions to this fund shall constitute an endowed corpus, which will be held, invested, maintained, and administered by the University in perpetuity according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for endowed funds, and that the endowment earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donor’s intent as stated herein, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such awards.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that a copy be sent to Mr. Cary Gilbert II on behalf of J. H. Berry & Gilbert, Inc.

Accepting gift, including earnings, of Maria B. Hollingsworth, expressing appreciation, and establishing The Dr. J. Hollingsworth Endowed Scholarship at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Maria B. Hollingsworth of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, has contributed $22,061.01, including earnings, to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to honor the memory of her husband, Dr. J. Henry Hollingsworth, and to promote the education of full-time students at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, the donor desires that this gift be accepted and maintained by The University of Alabama as a permanent fund to be named The Dr. J. Henry Hollingsworth Endowed Scholarship for the purposes and upon the conditions set out below:

1. Priority of consideration shall be given to full-time undergraduate students enrolled at The University of Alabama who have lived or traveled extensively, or whose parents have lived or traveled extensively, in Mexico, Central America, and/or South America. Among qualified applicants, the deciding factor shall be financial need, although not necessarily need as defined by federal guidelines.
2. Recipients shall be determined by the standing scholarship committee of The University of Alabama. Decisions of the committee shall be made in accordance with University policies and procedures adopted from time to time, subject to the approval of the President of the University, and coordinated with the Office of Admissions or such University office designated by the President for coordination of such awards.

3. The scholarship shall be renewable for each of the subsequent years of the recipient’s undergraduate education provided the scholarship committee deems the recipient’s performance and academic progress to merit retention and provided the recipient remains enrolled full-time at The University of Alabama.

4. Persons or entities desiring to contribute to The Dr. J. Henry Hollingsworth Endowed Scholarship shall be free to do so provided they accept the conditions governing this fund; and

WHEREAS, through this endowment, the donor wishes to support academic excellence at The University of Alabama in perpetuity;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the generous contribution of the donor and establishes The Dr. J. Henry Hollingsworth Endowed Scholarship as a restricted endowed fund.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gift and any future contributions to this fund shall constitute an endowed corpus, which will be held, invested, maintained, and administered by the University in perpetuity according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for endowed funds, and that the endowment earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donor’s intent as stated herein, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such awards.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.

Accepting bequest of Mary Ann Jenkins, expressing appreciation, and establishing The Robert Seth Jenkins Quasi-Endowed Scholarship at UA
RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Mary Ann Jenkins, deceased, formerly of Decatur, Alabama, bequeathed gifts through her last will and testament to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to promote the education of students at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, the University has received a distribution of $250,000 from the Estate of Mary Ann Jenkins; and

WHEREAS, Item Three, of the Last Will and Testament of Mary Ann Jenkins dated December 21, 1966, reads in part as follows:

“One share will be delivered to the University of Alabama for a scholarship fund to be administered by the University authorities. It will be known as the ‘Robert Seth Jenkins Scholarship Fund.’”; and

WHEREAS, the Administration of The University of Alabama recommends that the gift of $250,000 and any further or additional distributions that may from time to time be made to the University from the estate of Ms. Jenkins shall be maintained by The University of Alabama as a quasi-endowed fund to be named the Robert Seth Jenkins Quasi-Endowed Scholarship for the purposes and upon the conditions set out below:

1. Priority of consideration shall be given to one or more full-time undergraduate, graduate, or doctoral students in the College of Education.

2. Recipients shall be determined by the standing scholarship committee of the College of Education. The committee may include the Dean of the College or his/her designee. Decisions of the committee shall be made in accordance with University policies and procedures adopted from time to time, subject to the approval of the Dean of the College and the President of the University, and coordinated with the Office of Admissions or such University office designated by the President for coordination of such awards.

3. Persons desiring to contribute to the Robert Seth Jenkins Quasi-Endowed Scholarship shall be free to do so provided they accept the conditions governing this fund; and

WHEREAS, Mary Ann Jenkins was born on April 18, 1931, in Lawrence County, Alabama, to Robert G. “Bob” Jenkins and Docia Wallace Jenkins; and
WHEREAS, she had one brother, Robert Seth Jenkins, who graduated from The University of Alabama with a bachelor of science degree in education in 1955; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Jenkins preceded his sister in death, passing away on July 7, 1965; and

WHEREAS, Mary Ann Jenkins died on September 3, 2014, at the age of 83 and is sorely missed by her family and friends; and

WHEREAS, through this quasi-endowment, Ms. Jenkins wished to support students at The University of Alabama;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the bequest of Mary Ann Jenkins and establishes the Robert Seth Jenkins Quasi-Endowed Scholarship as a quasi-endowed fund.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gift and any future contributions to this fund shall constitute a quasi-endowed corpus, which will be held, invested, maintained, and administered by the University according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for quasi-endowed funds, and that the quasi-endowment earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donor’s intent as stated herein, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such awards.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this board and that a copy be sent to Ms. Jenkins’ attorney, Mr. Travis Woods Hardwick, to share with family and friends.

Accepting gifts, including earnings, of family and friends of the late Kenneth L. Johnson, expressing appreciation, and establishing The Kenneth L. Johnson Memorial Endowed Scholarship at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, family and friends of the late Kenneth L. Johnson have contributed $25,840.44, including earnings, to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to honor the memory of their beloved family member and friend and to promote the education of students at The University of Alabama; and
WHEREAS, the donors desire that this gift be accepted and maintained by The University of Alabama as a permanent fund to be named The Kenneth L. Johnson Memorial Endowed Scholarship for the purposes and upon the conditions set out below by Ron Johnson, brother of Kenneth L. Johnson, on behalf of the donors:

1. To the extent permitted by law, priority of consideration shall be given to qualified students in the Beta Theta Pi Fraternity who are enrolled at The University of Alabama, have accomplished at least 30 hours of accredited coursework, and have maintained a 3.0 grade point average or greater at The University of Alabama. Recipients shall be selected in accordance with the procedures developed in compliance with Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 and the regulations promulgated there under. This scholarship will be awarded annually.

2. Recipients shall be determined by the standing scholarship committee of the Division of Student Life. The committee may include the Vice President for Student Life or his/her designee. The committee may also include one or more members of the Johnson family or their designee(s), for as long as they choose to participate and/or are able to participate. Decisions of the committee shall be made in accordance with University policies and procedures adopted from time to time, subject to the approval of the President of the University, and coordinated with the Office of Admissions or such University office designated by the President for coordination of such awards.

3. Should the Beta Theta Pi Fraternity at The University of Alabama cease to exist, and if consistent with the policies of the Board of Trustees, then the endowment earnings may be expended for needs that most closely relate to the donors’ intent, as stated herein, at the discretion of the Vice President for Student Life and with the approval of the President of the University.

4. Persons or entities desiring to contribute to The Kenneth L. Johnson Memorial Endowed Scholarship shall be free to do so provided they accept the conditions governing this fund; and

WHEREAS, Kenneth L. Johnson was born on November 23, 1957, in Anniston, Alabama, to James Ernest Johnson and Sarah Jo Johnson; and
WHEREAS, he grew up in Lincoln, Alabama, where he attended Lincoln High School and was a star football, basketball, and baseball player; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Johnson attended The University of Alabama from 1976 to 1980, earning a bachelor of science degree in commerce and business administration; and

WHEREAS, while attending the University, he was a member of Beta Theta Pi Fraternity; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Johnson met his wife of 30 years, Donna, while both were attending the University, and they are the parents of two children: a daughter, Jessica, and a son, Wesley; and

WHEREAS, he spent his 32-year career in the pipe and steel business and was a member of his church board, a leader among Beta Theta Pi Fraternity alumni, and a board member of the Hoover Country Club; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Johnson, a loving husband, father, brother, and friend, passed away on March 16, 2013, and is sorely missed by his family and friends; and

WHEREAS, through this endowment, the donors wish to honor the memory of Kenneth L. Johnson and his enduring service to The University of Alabama community, and to support academic excellence at The University of Alabama in perpetuity;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the generous contribution of the donors and establishes The Kenneth L. Johnson Memorial Endowed Scholarship as a restricted endowed fund.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gift and any future contributions to this fund shall constitute an endowed corpus, which will be held, invested, maintained, and administered by the University in perpetuity according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for endowed funds, and that the endowment earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donors’ intent as stated herein, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such awards.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that a copy be sent to Ron Johnson, brother of Kenneth L. Johnson, to share with family and friends.
RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Eugenia Underwood Kloess and Lawrence Herman Kloess, Jr. of Montgomery, Alabama, have contributed $25,886.98, including earnings, to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to promote the education of students in the College of Arts and Sciences at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, the donors desire that this gift be accepted and maintained by The University of Alabama as a permanent fund to be named The Jean and Larry Kloess, Jr. Endowed Scholarship in the College of Arts and Sciences for the purposes and upon the conditions set out below:

1. To the extent permitted by law, priority of consideration shall be given to students who are enrolled in the College of Arts and Sciences, who are members of Theta Chi Fraternity, and who demonstrate financial need, although not necessarily need as defined by federal guidelines. If there are no students who fit this criteria, consideration shall be given to any student within the College of Arts and Sciences who demonstrates financial need. Recipients shall be selected in accordance with the procedures developed in compliance with Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

2. Recipients shall be determined by the standing scholarship committee of the College of Arts and Sciences. The committee may include the Dean of the College or his/her designee. Decisions of the committee shall be made in accordance with University policies and procedures adopted from time to time, subject to the approval of the Dean of the College and the President of the University, and coordinated with the Office of Admissions or such University office designated by the President for coordination of such awards.

3. Persons or entities desiring to contribute to The Jean and Larry Kloess, Jr. Endowed Scholarship in the College of Arts and Sciences shall be free to do so provided they accept the conditions governing this fund; and

WHEREAS, born on November 10, 1931, Eugenia Underwood Kloess graduated from Woodlawn High School in Birmingham, Alabama; and
WHEREAS, she attended Montevallo College, now the University of Montevallo, married Lawrence H. Kloess, Jr. and is the mother of their four sons, Lawrence H. Kloess III, Price Mentzel Kloess, Branch Donelson Kloess, and David Holly Kloess; and

WHEREAS, Mrs. Kloess is a member of the Daughters of the American Revolution, the Jamestown Society, the National Society of Colonial Dames, and was the recipient of the Paul Harris Fellow award from Rotary International; and

WHEREAS, Mrs. Kloess is a descendant of the Donelson family, among the first settlers of the state of Tennessee; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Lawrence H. Kloess, Jr. was born on January 30, 1927, in Mamaroneck, New York; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Kloess served in the Navy Amphibious Forces in the South Pacific during World War II; and

WHEREAS, majoring in history, Mr. Kloess earned his bachelor of arts degree in 1954 from The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, while attending the University, he was a member of Theta Chi Fraternity and an Air Force ROTC graduate; and

WHEREAS, in 1956, Mr. Kloess earned his juris doctorate from The University of Alabama School of Law; and

WHEREAS, after graduating from law school, Mr. Kloess commissioned into the Air Force and was assigned to the Department of the Judge Advocate General; and

WHEREAS, he served 34 years, active and reserve military service, and retired from the United States Air Force at the rank of Colonel; and

WHEREAS, while serving in the military, Mr. Kloess also graduated from the Air War College and the National Defense University; and

WHEREAS, he served as the General Counsel for the United States Department of Veterans Affairs in Alabama until his retirement in 1995; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Kloess is a past president of the Montgomery County Bar Association and the Montgomery Federal Bar Association; and
WHEREAS, he is also a past president of the Montgomery Rotary Club and the Reserve Officers Association of the United States, Alabama Department; and

WHEREAS, Mr. and Mrs. Kloess are also lifetime members of the Montgomery Country Club; and

WHEREAS, through this endowment, the donors wish to support academic excellence within the College of Arts and Sciences at The University of Alabama in perpetuity;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the generous contribution of the donors and establishes The Jean and Larry Kloess, Jr. Endowed Scholarship in the College of Arts and Sciences as a restricted endowed fund.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gift and any future contributions to this fund shall constitute an endowed corpus, which will be held, invested, maintained, and administered by the University in perpetuity according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for endowed funds, and that the endowment earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donors’ intent as stated herein, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such awards.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that a copy be sent to Lawrence Herman Kloess, Jr. to share with family and friends.

Accepting gift, including earnings, of James Graham Brown Foundation, Inc., expressing appreciation, and establishing The Ray E. Loper Quasi-Endowed Scholarship at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the James Graham Brown Foundation, Inc. of Louisville, Kentucky, has contributed $51,306.74, including earnings, to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to honor the late Ray E. Loper and to promote the education of students in the Culverhouse College of Commerce and Business Administration at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, Kay M. Palan, Dean of the Culverhouse College of Commerce and Business Administration, recommends that these gifts be accepted and maintained by The University of Alabama as a quasi-endowed fund to be named the
Ray E. Loper Quasi-Endowed Scholarship for the purposes and upon the conditions set out below:

1. Priority of consideration shall be given to students who are pursuing a master of business administration degree in the Culverhouse College of Commerce and Business Administration.

2. Recipients shall be determined by the standing scholarship committee of the Culverhouse College of Commerce and Business Administration. The committee may include the Dean of the Culverhouse College of Commerce and Business Administration or his/her designee. The committee may also include Mrs. Mary Francis Slaughter and Ms. Connie Chambers or their designee(s) for as long as they are willing and able to serve, with the understanding that full authority to determine recipients belongs to The University of Alabama. Decisions of the committee shall be made in accordance with University policies and procedures adopted from time to time, subject to the approval of the Dean of the College and the President of the University, and coordinated with the Office of Admissions or such University office designated by the President for coordination of such awards.

3. Persons or entities desiring to contribute to the Ray E. Loper Quasi-Endowed Scholarship fund in the Culverhouse College of Commerce and Business Administration shall be free to do so provided they accept the conditions governing this fund; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the generous contributions of the John Graham Brown Foundation, Inc. and establishes the Ray E. Loper Quasi-Endowed Scholarship in the Culverhouse College of Commerce and Business Administration as a quasi-endowed fund.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gift and any future contributions to this fund shall constitute a quasi-endowed corpus, which will be held, invested, maintained, and administered by the University according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for quasi-endowed funds, and that the quasi-endowment earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donor’s intent as stated herein, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such awards.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board.
Accepting gift, expressing appreciation, and establishing The William Spear Richardson III and Melba Bolton Richardson Endowed Scholarship in Education at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Dr. William and Mrs. Melba Richardson of Montgomery, Alabama, have contributed $25,000 to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to promote the education of students in the College of Education at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, the donors desire that this gift be accepted and maintained by The University of Alabama as a permanent fund to be named The Dr. William Spear Richardson III and Melba Bolton Richardson Endowed Scholarship in Education for the purposes and upon the conditions set out below:

1. Priority of consideration shall be given to full-time undergraduate students enrolled in the College of Education majoring in secondary education who plan to teach chemistry, who maintain a grade point average of 3.0 or higher on a 4.0 scale, and who are U.S. citizens or U.S. permanent residents. Second priority of consideration shall be given to students who plan to teach physics and meet the above criteria, and third priority shall be given to students who plan to teach mathematics and meet the above criteria.

2. Recipients shall be determined by the standing scholarship committee of the College of Education. The committee may include the Dean of the College or his/her designee. Decisions of the committee shall be made in accordance with University policies and procedures adopted from time to time, subject to the approval of the Dean of the College and the President of the University, and coordinated with the Office of Admissions or such University office designated by the President for coordination of such awards.

3. Persons or entities desiring to contribute to The Dr. William Spear Richardson III and Melba Bolton Richardson Endowed Scholarship in Education shall be free to do so provided they accept the conditions governing this fund; and

WHEREAS, William Spear Richardson III was born in Jasper, Alabama, on September 21, 1943, and was raised in Montgomery, Alabama; and
WHEREAS, he received his bachelor of arts degree from Huntingdon College in 1965 before earning his Ph.D. in organic chemistry from The University of Alabama in 1971; and

WHEREAS, while at the University, Dr. Richardson became a member of the national chemistry honor society Gamma Sigma Epsilon, the scientific research honor society Sigma Xi, and the American Chemical Society; and

WHEREAS, he also chaired an advisory committee to recommend revisions to the graduate degree course requirements in chemistry; and

WHEREAS, after graduation, Dr. Richardson had a successful career as a professor and administrator in higher education and served as a consultant, primarily for government agencies; and

WHEREAS, he began his career at Maryville College, teaching chemistry as an assistant professor from 1970 to 1971 before serving as Director of Development and Alumni Relations from 1971 to 1973; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Richardson returned to teaching and research in 1973, when he took a position as a research associate and NIH Postdoctoral Fellow at The University of Alabama in Birmingham, where he worked until 1977; and

WHEREAS, he then accepted an assistant professor position at Auburn University at Montgomery, where he was later named professor in 1987 and served as preceptor of the University Scholars Program from 1987 to 1988; and

WHEREAS, in 2001, he left AUM to become Georgia Southern University’s Chemistry Department Chair, where he remained until 2002; and

WHEREAS, the remainder of his career in academia was spent at Troy University as Associate Dean and Interim Dean of Arts and Sciences until his retirement in December 2009; and

WHEREAS, he also worked as a consultant for various contractors and government agencies, including the United States Environmental Protection Agency from 1987 to 1989 and S. Cohen and Associates from 1989 to 2015;

WHEREAS, Dr. Richardson’s scholarly activities included more than 60 peer-reviewed publications and presentations, as well as numerous reports and other presentations on professional subjects, and service as an evaluator for the Alabama Commission of Higher Education and reviewer for several scientific publishing companies; and
WHEREAS, he is the recipient of numerous honors and awards, including being a National Defense Education Act undergraduate awardee from 1963 to 1965 and a graduate awardee from 1965 to 1968, a National Teaching Fellow from 1970 to 1971, a National Institutes of Health Postdoctoral Fellow from 1975 to 1977, a recipient of the School of Sciences Teaching Award from 1992 to 1993, a recipient of the Distinguished Research Professorship from 1999 to 2001, a recipient of Huntingdon College’s Distinguished Alumni Award in 2010, and a member of Alpha Epsilon Delta and Omicron Delta Kappa honor societies; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Richardson is also committed to community service, working with several different volunteer organizations and nonprofits in various capacities, including as a coach, baseball manager, and board member for the YMCA; as the first Parent Teacher Association President for a public elementary school in Montgomery, Alabama; as a member of the Huntingdon College Alumni Board; as Co-President of the Maryville College Parents’ Association; as an assistant scout master with Boy Scouts of America; as a member of the Kiwanis Club and its scholarship committee; as a member of the Red Elephant Club of Montgomery; as a judge in numerous science fairs and guest speaker in many classrooms across the state of Alabama; and as a member of various committees and boards for First United Methodist Church of Montgomery; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Richardson recognizes that his experience at The University of Alabama was critical in preparing him for his career and that his degree contributed greatly to his professional and academic success; and

WHEREAS, Melba Bolton Richardson was born on July 18, 1946, in Defuniak Springs, Florida, and grew up in Crestview, Florida; and

WHEREAS, in 1968, she earned a bachelor of science degree in secondary education with a concentration in English and later went on to receive a master of education degree and Certification in Administration from Auburn University at Montgomery; and

WHEREAS, she began her teaching career at Tuscaloosa Junior High School, where she taught from 1968 to 1970; and

WHEREAS, after moving to Tennessee, she taught for two years at Maryville Junior High School; and

WHEREAS, in 1983, she accepted a position at Saint James School in Montgomery, where she served as an English teacher, as Chair of the English Department, as Middle School Principal, as Academic Dean, and eventually as Head of School until her retirement in 2015; and
WHEREAS, after she retired, the Board of Directors at Saint James School created the Melba Richardson Leadership Award for outstanding faculty and administration and named its middle school The Melba Richardson Middle School in honor of her 32 years of dedicated service and for her contributions to the field of middle-level education; and

WHEREAS, during her professional career, she also served as a consultant for school systems around the nation and made presentations throughout the country on a variety of educational topics, particularly on the subject of middle-level education; and

WHEREAS, Mrs. Richardson has received numerous recognitions and awards for her outstanding dedication to students and exceptional work in her field, including the team award from the National Middle School Association in 2000, Apple’s Distinguished School Head Award in 2014, two nominations for “Man of the Year” by the YMCA of Montgomery in 2014 and 2015, honors from the Alabama State Senate and the city of Montgomery for her contributions to statewide education, a Lifetime Leadership Award from the Alabama Independent School Association in 2015, and in October 2017 she will be inducted into the AISA’s Hall of Fame; and

WHEREAS, she is a member of several prestigious organizations and societies, including The University of Alabama College of Education’s Advisory Board, where she served as chair from 2010 to 2013; the Alabama Institute for Education in the Arts, where she currently serves as board chair; the Alabama Network of Family Resource Centers; the Red Elephant Club of Montgomery; the National Middle School Association, where she served throughout her professional career; Alpha Delta Kappa and Kappa Delta Pi educational honor societies; and the Women of the Capstone; and

WHEREAS, Mrs. Richardson is also a passionate community volunteer, working with organizations including the YMCA, the Rotary Club, Alabama Distinguished Young Women, the Montgomery Chamber of Commerce School to Community Partnership, Eastern Forest Ladies’ Association, and numerous committees at First United Methodist Church of Montgomery; and

WHEREAS, she recognizes the University’s role in preparing her for professional success and is eternally grateful for the experience that taught her to be creative, innovative, and to have a vision for positive change; and

WHEREAS, Dr. and Mrs. Richardson have two children: son William Spear Richardson IV (Angie Adams Richardson), and daughter Mary Catherine Phillips (Scott Phillips); and three grandchildren: William Spear Richardson V, Sarah Jane Richardson, and Sarah Elizabeth Phillips; and
WHEREAS, through this endowment, the donors wish to support academic excellence within the College of Education at The University of Alabama in perpetuity;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the generous contribution of Dr. and Mrs. Richardson and establishes The Dr. William Spear Richardson III and Melba Bolton Richardson Endowed Scholarship in Education as a restricted endowed fund.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gift and any future contributions to this fund shall constitute an endowed corpus, which will be held, invested, maintained, and administered by the University in perpetuity according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for endowed funds, and that the endowment earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donors’ intent as stated herein, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such awards.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that a copy be sent to Dr. and Mrs. William S. Richardson III to share with family and friends.

Accepting gifts, including earnings, expressing appreciation, and establishing The Benefield Stephens Endowed Scholarship Fund at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Erik J. Stephens and Diana Benefield Stephens of Fort Payne, Alabama, have contributed $25,500.34, including earnings, to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to promote the education of students in the Culverhouse College of Commerce and Business Administration at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, the donors desire that this gift be accepted and maintained by The University of Alabama as a permanent fund to be named The Benefield Stephens Endowed Scholarship for the purposes and upon the conditions set out below requested by Mr. and Mrs. Stephens:

1. Priority of consideration shall be given to full-time undergraduate students who are enrolled in the Culverhouse College of Commerce and Business Administration majoring in business, are legal residents of the state of Alabama, and demonstrate financial need, although not necessarily need as defined by federal guidelines.
2. Recipients shall be determined by the standing scholarship committee of the Culverhouse College of Commerce and Business Administration. The committee may include the Dean of the College or his/her designee. Decisions of the committee shall be made in accordance with University policies and procedures adopted from time to time, subject to the approval of the Dean of the College and the President of the University, and coordinated with the Office of Admissions or such University office designated by the President for coordination of such awards.

3. Persons or entities desiring to contribute to The Benefield Stephens Endowed Scholarship in the Culverhouse College of Commerce and Business Administration shall be free to do so provided they accept the conditions governing this fund; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Erik J. Stephens and Mrs. Diana Benefield Stephens were both raised in Fort Payne, Alabama, and are 1990 graduates of Fort Payne High School; and

WHEREAS, in 1994, Mrs. Stephens graduated from The University of Alabama earning a bachelor of science degree in commerce and business administration with a major in accounting, and graduating summa cum laude; and

WHEREAS, Mrs. Stephens received the Junior College Honors Transfer Scholarship, as well as other scholarships that were very helpful in her quest to obtain her degree from the University; and

WHEREAS, Mrs. Stephens is the co-owner of Darnell & Stephens, P. C., a firm she joined in 1994; and

WHEREAS, she is a member of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and the Alabama Society of Certified Public Accountants; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Stephens is the manager and co-owner of an electrical and plumbing supply house, where he is the second generation of his family to own and operate the business; and

WHEREAS, through this endowment, the donors wish to support academic excellence within the Culverhouse College of Commerce and Business Administration at The University of Alabama in perpetuity;
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the generous contribution of the donors and establishes The Benefield Stephens Endowed Scholarship in the Culverhouse College of Commerce and Business Administration as a restricted endowed fund.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gift and any future contributions to this fund shall constitute an endowed corpus, which will be held, invested, maintained, and administered by the University in perpetuity according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for endowed funds, and that the endowment earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donors’ intent as stated herein, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such awards.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that a copy be sent to Mr. and Mrs. Erik J. Stephens to share with family and friends.

Accepting gifts of friends and supporters of The University of Alabama, expressing appreciation, and establishing The University of Alabama General Scholarship Quasi-Endowment and The University of Alabama General Scholarship Endowment at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, friends and supporters of The University of Alabama have contributed $30,000 to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to promote the education of students at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, the donors desire that this gift be accepted and maintained by The University of Alabama as a permanent quasi-endowed fund to be named The University of Alabama General Scholarship Quasi-Endowment for the purposes and upon the conditions set out below by the Vice President for University Advancement on behalf of the donors:

1. Scholarship awards from this fund shall be given to students who are enrolled at The University of Alabama and who meet the University’s scholarship eligibility requirements.

2. Recipients shall be determined by the standing scholarship committee of The University of Alabama. Decisions of the committee shall be made in accordance with University policies and procedures adopted from time to time, subject to the approval of the
President of the University, and coordinated with the Office of Admissions or such University office designated by the President for coordination of such awards.

3. Persons or entities desiring to contribute to The University of Alabama General Scholarship Quasi-Endowment shall be free to do so provided they accept the conditions governing this fund; and

WHEREAS, through this quasi-endowment, the donors wish to support academic excellence at The University of Alabama in perpetuity; and

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama shall also establish a related true endowed fund, which will function together with The University of Alabama General Scholarship Quasi-Endowment and be named The University of Alabama General Scholarship Endowment; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the generous contribution of the donors and establishes The University of Alabama General Scholarship Quasi-Endowment as a restricted quasi-endowed fund.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gift and any future contributions to this fund shall constitute a quasi-endowed corpus, which will be held, invested, maintained, and administered by the University according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for quasi-endowed funds, and that the quasi-endowment earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donors’ intent as stated herein, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such awards.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that a copy be sent to Robert D. Pierce II, Vice President for University Advancement to share with the donors.

Accepting gifts of Meganne Warner and Dr. Matthew D. Therrell, expressing appreciation, and establishing The H. William Warner III Veterans Scholarship at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Ms. Meganne Warner and Dr. Matthew D. Therrell of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, have contributed $26,500 to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to honor the memory of Ms. Warner’s father, H. William
Warner III, and to promote the education of students in the College of Arts and Sciences at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, the donors desire that this gift be accepted and maintained by The University of Alabama as a permanent fund to be named The H. William Warner III Veterans Scholarship in the College of Arts and Sciences for the purposes and upon the conditions set out below:

1. Priority of consideration shall be given to students enrolled in the College of Arts and Sciences who are veterans of the United States Armed Forces.

2. Recipients shall be determined by the standing scholarship committee of the College of Arts and Sciences. The committee shall include a representative from the Office of Veteran and Military Affairs and a member of the Warner family, for as long as he or she is willing and able to serve, with the understanding that full authority to determine recipients belongs with The University of Alabama. The committee may also include the Dean of the College or his/her designee. Decisions of the committee shall be made in accordance with University policies and procedures adopted from time to time, subject to the approval of the Dean of the College and the President of the University, and coordinated with the Office of Admissions or such University office designated by the President for coordination of such awards.

3. Persons or entities desiring to contribute to The H. William Warner III Veterans Scholarship in the College of Arts and Sciences shall be free to do so provided they accept the conditions governing this fund; and

WHEREAS, H. William “Bill” Warner III was born December 22, 1941 in Springfield, Connecticut, to Stella and Bill Warner; and

WHEREAS, he attended Massapequa High School in Long Island, New York, and later graduated from Southern Illinois University in 1966; and

WHEREAS, a combat veteran of the Vietnam War, Mr. Warner became a member of the Company 1st Battalion, 11th Infantry in March 1968; and

WHEREAS, he was initially Second Platoon Leader of Charlie 26 and later became the Company Executive Officer of Charlie 5, being recognized by his commanding officer as an exceptionally talented lieutenant; and
WHEREAS, a widely respected leader, Mr. Warner was commended for his ability to organize his troops and remain calm in the face of danger, and in recognition of his service, he was awarded both the Bronze Star and the Purple Heart; and

WHEREAS, when he returned home in 1969, he quickly recognized the need for healing among his fellow veterans, spurring him to organize several reunions attended by hundreds of veterans and their families; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Warner met Kathleen Grady shortly after his return from the war, and the two were married on August 16, 1975; and

WHEREAS, over the course of their more than 40-year marriage, they raised three children, Meganne, Billy, and Brendan, and instilled in them a love of education and the arts, as well as a commitment to always doing the right thing; and

WHEREAS, beyond his service, Mr. Warner was a loving son, husband, father brother, grandfather, and cherished friend to many; and

WHEREAS, he passed away on September 15, 2016, and was laid to rest with dignity and honor in Arlington National Cemetery; and

WHEREAS, through this endowment, the donors wish to honor the memory of Ms. Warner’s father, H. William Warner III, and to support academic excellence within the College of Arts and Sciences at The University of Alabama in perpetuity;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the generous contribution of Ms. Meganne Warner and Dr. Matthew D. Therrell and establishes The H. William Warner III Veterans Scholarship in the College of Arts and Sciences as a restricted endowed fund.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gift and any future contributions to this fund shall constitute an endowed corpus, which will be held, invested, maintained, and administered by the University in perpetuity according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for endowed funds, and that the endowment earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donors’ intent as stated herein, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such awards.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that a copy be sent to Ms. Meganne Warner and Dr. Matthew D. Therrell to share with family and friends.
Accepting gif of the University of Alabama Health Services Foundation and various donors, expressing appreciation, and establishing The C. Kirk Avent, M.D. Endowed Support Fund in Infectious Diseases at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, University of Alabama Health Services Foundation and various donors have generously contributed gifts totaling $27,240 to create an endowed support fund in infectious diseases in the Division of Infectious Diseases in the Department of Medicine at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB); and

WHEREAS, it is the desire of the donors that this endowment be used to support the Infectious Diseases Fellowship Program by offering additional resources to enhance the educational experience of trainees, including travel to conferences and scientific meetings, adequate funding for research projects, and leadership development; and

WHEREAS, it also is the donors’ intent that this fund will provide assistance to the University in the recruitment and retention of the best and most qualified fellows and faculty in infectious diseases, as well as serve as an intermediate step in establishing an endowed faculty scholar should sufficient funding be attained; and

WHEREAS, C. Kirk Avent was born October 27, 1939, and after graduating from Harvard Medical School and completing an internal medicine residency at UAB in 1968, Dr. Avent trained an additional two years as an infectious diseases fellow at the University of Washington; and

WHEREAS, in 1970, Dr. Avent returned to UAB, where he became the second faculty member in the Division of Infectious Diseases with dual appointments in the departments of Microbiology and Medicine; and

WHEREAS, he distinguished himself as an attending physician on the Infectious Diseases Consult Service, personally mentoring each of the infectious diseases fellows to become outstanding doctors, and in 1981, he became Director of the Junior Clerkship in Medicine, extending his influence to offer the same extraordinary training to third-year medical students; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Avent was recognized by both his peers and his students as an exemplary clinician-educator, and some of his accolades include the UAB President’s Award for Excellence in Teaching in 1999; the Department of Medicine’s Clinical Excellence Award in 2000, 2001, and 2002; and becoming the first UAB recipient of the Gold Foundation Award for Humanism in Medicine; and
WHEREAS, upon his retirement from UAB as Emeritus Professor of Medicine in 2003, Dr. Avent served as Medical Director of Disease Control at the Jefferson County Department of Health, a position he held until January 2007; and

WHEREAS, during his distinguished career at UAB, he mentored more than 60 fellows, many of whom also pursued careers in academic medicine, and in addition to his many contributions to patient care and training, the investment of his time and talent built a strong foundation for the UAB Division of Infectious Diseases; and

WHEREAS, it is most fitting that this endowed support fund be named to honor and pay permanent tribute to Dr. Avent’s contributions to the field of Infectious Diseases, the University, and to the advancement of medical education; and

WHEREAS, this endowment will have a positive influence and enduring effect on the lives and careers of those who benefit from it and will be of significant and enduring value to the University and the progression of the field of infectious diseases;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts with gratitude these generous gifts and herewith approves establishment of the C. Kirk Avent, M.D., Endowed Support Fund in Infectious Diseases, a pure endowment of the University.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to Dr. C. Kirk Avent to share with family, friends, and colleagues; to Dr. Jeanne Marrazzo, Director of the Division of Infectious Diseases; to Dr. C. Seth Landefeld, Chair of the Department of Medicine; to Dr. Selwyn M. Vickers, Senior Vice President and Dean of the School of Medicine; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Accepting gifts of Meredith J. Bond and Lex G. Oversteegen, Ph.D. together with Drs. Jeanne S. Hutchison and John C. Mayer, expressing appreciation, and establishing The William Oversteegen Bond Memorial Endowed Scholarship in Mathematics at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Meredith J. Bond and Lex G. Oversteegen, Ph.D., together with Drs. Jeanne S. Hutchison and John C. Mayer, have generously contributed gifts
totaling $100,000 to establish an endowed scholarship in the Department of Mathematics at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB); and

WHEREAS, it is the donors’ desire that these funds be used to provide financial assistance to students participating in the Math Fast Track program, which assists students with a passion for mathematics to attain both a bachelor’s and a master’s degree in the field in four to five years; and

WHEREAS, it is most fitting that this scholarship be named the William Oversteegen Bond Memorial Endowed Scholarship in Mathematics to honor and pay tribute to the late William Oversteegen Bond, a strong mathematics student and gifted mathematics teacher who passed away tragically at the age of 31; and

WHEREAS, William Oversteegen Bond was born December 15, 1984, in Birmingham, Alabama, to Meredith Bond and Lex Oversteegen, and he attended Auburn University before transferring to UAB, where he earned his bachelor’s and master’s degrees in math in 2007 and 2009, respectively; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Oversteegen has been a member of the Department of Mathematics since 1980, served as chair of the department 1987-1997, was the author of over 100 research papers and the recipient of numerous NSF research grants, was co-director of the Mathematics Fast Track program 1997-present, the PI of a $2.3 million NSF grant to increase the number of mathematical professionals and shared with his son William a love of and professional interest in mathematics; and

WHEREAS, at UAB, he met Dr. Mayer and Dr. Hutchison, who have had extensive careers in the Department of Mathematics and continue to serve as vital members of the faculty for the Department, where Dr. Hutchison has served as Assistant Professor of Mathematics since 1970 and where Dr. Mayer has held several positions, including his current roles as Professor, Associate Chairman of Mathematics, and UABTeach co-director; and

WHEREAS, during William’s enrollment in the master’s program for mathematics at UAB, he developed a close relationship with Dr. Mayer and Dr. Hutchison, as they, especially Dr. Mayer, became his mentors for the duration of his time in the program; and

WHEREAS, he and Dr. Mayer worked closely on several projects and lectures including their mathematics lecture titled *Inquiry-Based Workshops on Mathematical Reasoning*, which they presented at Nipissing University in North Bay, Ontario, Canada, in 2011; and
WHEREAS, in the course of his studies and his experiences as a teacher at UAB and Birmingham-Southern College, William distinguished himself not only as a student, but also as an educator, instilling his students with a sense of wonder at the possibilities presented by the study of mathematics, as well as the discipline needed to make the most of those possibilities; and

WHEREAS, William had started teaching AP math classes to high school students at the Alabama School of Fine Arts when he unexpectedly passed away in his sleep on August 2, 2016, at his home in Homewood, Alabama; and

WHEREAS, William is survived by his parents, his sister, Adrienne, his brother, Andrew, and a host of friends and students who were shocked and saddened by his death; and

WHEREAS, the naming of this scholarship will provide a lasting tribute to William Oversteegen Bond by helping young students who share his passion for mathematics, creating a generational legacy and further enhancing the Math Fast Track program; and

WHEREAS, the ongoing contributions of this endowment to the Department of Mathematics will enhance the lives of those who benefit from it and may be expected to be of significant and enduring value to the Department, the Math Fast Track program, the University, the community, and most importantly, those communities served by the School’s exceptional alumni;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts with gratitude these generous gifts and herewith approves establishment of the William Oversteegen Bond Memorial Endowed Scholarship in Mathematics, a pure endowment of the University.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to Ms. Bond and Drs. Oversteegen, Hutchison, and Mayer to share with their friends and families; to Dr. Robert E. Palazzo, Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Accepting gift of Mr. Solomon “Sol” P. Kimerling, expressing appreciation, and establishing The Rita C. Kimerling Public History Endowment at UAB
RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Mr. Solomon “Sol” P. Kimerling has generously contributed gifts totaling $30,000 to establish an endowed support fund for presentations and lectures in the Department of History in the College of Arts & Sciences at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB); and

WHEREAS, it is the donor’s desire that these funds be used to provide support for the delivery of topics related to Birmingham history, enriching the education of students in the Department and helping to promote a free exchange of ideas between students, faculty, staff, and members of the community; and

WHEREAS, it is most fitting that this scholarship be named the Rita C. Kimerling Public History Endowment to honor and pay tribute to the late Mrs. Rita C. Kimerling, Mr. Kimerling’s longtime partner, a leader in the Birmingham community, and a dedicated supporter of the UAB Comprehensive Cancer Center; and

WHEREAS, born April 30, 1931, in Montgomery, Alabama, Rita Capouya met Sol Kimerling while pursuing her sociology degree, as a member of Phi Beta Kappa, from The University of Alabama, and they married in 1958; and

WHEREAS, stationed in France with the U.S. Air Force during the Korean War, the Kimerlings returned to America to take charge of a Kimerling family business, Alabama Oxygen Company, Inc., in Sol’s native Birmingham; and

WHEREAS, during this time, Rita became mother to their four children—Elise, Judith, Michael, and Leslie—and was an artist and a pioneering civic leader, serving as the first President of the Birmingham Jewish Federation, cofounding Jewish Family Services, actively participating in projects and initiatives in The Red Mountain School, and developing interdenominational studies to help build relationship bridges throughout the Birmingham community; and

WHEREAS, Rita also was a charter member of what is now the Advisory Board of the Comprehensive Cancer Center at UAB formerly known as the UAB Cancer Center Supporters Board, where she helped to establish the patient support program and where she served as a patient advocate not only in boardrooms—fighting for affordable housing, valet services, and cots for family members, among other projects—but also among the families of cancer patients themselves, offering her kindness and support to countless people in dire need of both; and

WHEREAS, during her time on the Board, Rita served in various leadership roles including secretary, treasurer, vice president, and president, and in conjunction
with her active role on the Board, she worked as the President of the Patient & Family Services Committee in the Center; and

WHEREAS, among her various accomplishments and achievements, one of her most notable honors was receiving the American Cancer Society’s Life Inspiration Award in 2005; and

WHEREAS, Rita’s own three-decade-long battle with cancer ended in 2010, and she is survived by her husband, her children, and three grandchildren, Eric, Carla, and Valerie; and

WHEREAS, the Kimerlings’ legacy of philanthropy is felt throughout Birmingham, particularly at UAB, where Sol served as an adjunct professor in business, where Sol and Rita helped bring noted primatologists Jane Goodall and Dian Fossey to speak, and where their son, Michael, served as a doctor for 15 years; and

WHEREAS, Rita was a living lifeline to a rich vein of Jewish traditions, and Sol is renowned for his abiding love of history—highlighted by his collaboration with UAB history professor Dr. Pam Sterne King on *Weld for Birmingham*’s series on the Civil Rights Movement, *No More Bull!*—and this endowment will provide a lasting tribute by promoting the study of Birmingham’s tapestry of ethnic communities, particularly the Jewish community, and their interconnected impact on the city’s history; and

WHEREAS, the ongoing contributions of this endowment to the Department of History will enhance the lives of those who benefit from it and may be expected to be of significant and enduring value to the Department, the College, the University, the community, and most importantly, those communities served by the School’s exceptional alumni;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts with gratitude these generous gifts and herewith approves establishment of the Rita C. Kimerling Public History Endowment, a pure endowment of the University.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to Mr. Kimerling to share with his friends and family; to Dr. Colin J. Davis, Chair of the Department of History; to Dr. Robert E. Palazzo, Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.
Accepting gift of the Jane Knight Lowe Foundation, as additional funds to the Jane Knight Lowe Scholarship Quasi Endowment at UAB, and expressing appreciation

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on April 19, 2002, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama established the Jane Knight Lowe Scholarship Endowment at The University of Alabama at Birmingham as a quasi endowment of the University; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the guidelines established for the Jane Knight Lowe Scholarship Endowment, one-third of the annual earnings from the Jane K. Lowe Charitable Foundation are to be invested in the principal of the endowment until the Jane K. Lowe Charitable Foundation is dissolved, at which point the annual earnings from the Jane Knight Lowe Scholarship Endowment at UAB will be used to continue providing scholarships to worthy students from Madison County in accordance with the wishes of Mrs. Lowe; and

WHEREAS, funds totaling $177,318.06 from the Jane K. Lowe Charitable Foundation are on hand for the purpose of enhancing this quasi endowment;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts these additional funds of $177,318.06 and herewith adds them to the principal of the Jane Knight Lowe Scholarship Endowment, a quasi endowed fund of the University.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies be sent to appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Accepting gifts of The UAB Education Foundation and University of Alabama Health Services Foundation, expressing appreciation, and establishing The Linda Lucas Women in Leadership Award Endowment at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The UAB Educational Foundation and University of Alabama Health Services Foundation have given gifts totaling $100,000 to The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) to create an endowment to recognize women leaders and to commemorate the meritorious service of Linda C. Lucas, Ph.D.; and
WHEREAS, it is most fitting that this endowment be named the Linda C. Lucas Women in Leadership Award Endowment and that it be used to support lectureships, in conjunction with an award for women honoring Dr. Lucas and her tremendous leadership as Dean of the School of Engineering and Provost; and

WHEREAS, the event will be hosted by the UAB Office of Diversity, Equity and Inclusion in collaboration with its affiliate, the UAB Commission on the Status of Women, to promote an environment in which all women are viewed and treated equitably and to recognize the contributions of women in a manner that empowers success and embraces achievement; and

WHEREAS, Linda C. Lucas is an Alabama native who received bachelor degrees in mathematics and chemistry from The University of Alabama in 1971, and she went on to UAB to earn a master’s in science education in 1974, a master’s in mathematics in 1977, a bachelor’s in materials engineering in 1979, a master’s in materials engineering in 1980, and a doctorate in biomedical engineering in 1983; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lucas also completed a doctoral fellowship in Dental Biomaterials and Biocompatibility Testing at the Nordisk Institutt for Odontologisk Materials Proving in Oslo, Norway, in fall 1982; and

WHEREAS, she began her academic career at UAB as Assistant Professor in UAB’s Department of Biomedical Engineering in 1982 and rose to the rank of Professor in 1993, and she distinguished herself as a campus leader, serving as Chair of the Department of Biomedical Engineering (1996-2001), Interim Dean (2000-2001) and Dean (2001-2011) of the School of Engineering, Interim Provost (2011-2012), and Provost (2012-2017); and

WHEREAS, while serving as Provost, Dr. Lucas helped UAB earn increased research funding, record-high enrollments, and rankings among the top one percent of world universities for the impact of its research and teaching; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lucas was a visionary leader, helping advance UAB’s innovative undergraduate degree programs through the establishment of the UAB Honors College, thereby elevating the university’s academic standing nationally, while also pioneering new online degrees and technologies and expanding international enrollment and global diversity through the INTO UAB partnership; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lucas has generated opportunities and served as an advocate for faculty and students across all disciplines by fostering an environment of success for the next generation, and her work and awards are remarkably prolific; and
WHEREAS, Dr. Lucas has been on numerous UAB and professional committees and boards, is past president of three international professional organizations: the American Institute for Medical and Biological Engineering, the Biomedical Engineering Society, and the Society for Biomaterials, and is a fellow in the American Institute for Medical and Biomedical Engineers, as well as an international fellow of the Society for Biomaterials; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Lucas provides an incredible example for other women to follow, blazing a trail in a traditionally male dominated field, and this award will provide for continued inspiration and encouragement to others who follow in her footsteps, carrying forward her tradition of leadership excellence.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts with gratitude these generous gifts and herewith approves the Linda C. Lucas Women in Leadership Award Endowment, a pure endowment of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board, and that copies or any parts of it be presented to Linda C. Lucas to share with family and friends, to Anita Clemon, Chair of the Commission on the Status of Women, to Dr. Paulette Patterson Dilworth, Vice President for Diversity, Equity and Inclusion, and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Accepting gift of David and Kathleen Hollows, expressing appreciation, and establishing The James McClintock Endowed Scholarship in Polar and Marine Biology at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, David and Kathleen Hollows have given gifts totaling $25,153.42 to create an endowed scholarship in the College of Arts and Sciences at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB); and

WHEREAS, it is the desire of the donors that the endowment earnings be used to provide financial assistance to deserving students in the Department of Biology to enable them to put aside their financial concerns while concentrating fully on their academic pursuits; and

WHEREAS, it is most fitting that this endowed scholarship be named the James McClintock Endowed Scholarship in Polar and Marine Biology in honor of and tribute to Dr. James McClintock for his achievements as an expert in Antarctic
marine biology and climate change science, as well as for his dedicated service to UAB; and

WHEREAS, born in Ann Arbor, Michigan, to Charles Graham McClintock and Helen Muriel Ganopole, James McClintock was raised in Santa Barbara, California, and earned his bachelor’s degree from the University of California, Santa Cruz in 1978 before pursuing his master’s in zoology and his doctorate in biology at the University of South Florida; and

WHEREAS, after completing his postdoctoral fellowship at the University of California, Santa Cruz in 1987, Dr. McClintock was recruited to the UAB Department of Biology, becoming a full Professor in 1997 and serving as Dean of the School of Natural Sciences and Mathematics and as Interim Dean of the Graduate School, in addition to his current role as University Endowed Professor of Polar and Marine Biology; and

WHEREAS, during his 30 years at UAB, Dr. McClintock has established himself as a global leader in the study of marine invertebrate nutrition and reproduction, with a primary focus on Antarctic marine chemical ecology, and over the past decade, he has expanded his research to encompass studies of the impacts of rapid climate change and ocean acidification on Antarctic marine algae and invertebrates; and

WHEREAS, he has been widely recognized for his prolific research and for his tireless public advocacy regarding the issues presented by climate change, including: being elected a fellow of both the American Academy for the Advancement of Science and the Explorer’s Club; receiving the Wright Gardner Award, presented by the Alabama Academy of Sciences to the most outstanding scientist in the state; earning multiple awards from UAB for his scholarship, mentoring, and community service; and becoming the namesake of McClintock Point in Antarctica’s Ross Sea in honor of his contributions to Antarctic science; and

WHEREAS, Dr. McClintock currently serves as a Trustee of The Nature Conservancy and as an Advisory Board Member for the E.O. Wilson Biodiversity Foundation, in addition to his former trusteeship at the McWane Science Center; and

WHEREAS, born in Cheshire, United Kingdom and Greensburg, Pennsylvania, respectively, David Hollows married Kathleen Ann Shrosk in September 1972, and they subsequently moved together to reside in David’s native England; and

WHEREAS, having already attained a bachelor’s degree in psychology from Indiana University of Pennsylvania, Kathy pursued further education after the couple
returned to the United States in 1981, earning her bachelor’s degree in nursing in 1991 from Maryville University in St. Louis, Missouri and working as a registered nurse specializing in rehabilitation; and

WHEREAS, David, meanwhile, used his bachelor’s degree in chemical engineering from the University of Newcastle to take a job with venerable English brewery Whitbread and Co., and upon the Hollows’ return to the U.S. began a 27-year career with Anheuser-Busch, Inc.—highlighted by his work as Group Director of Brewing, where he led the Anheuser-Busch International Breweries in Wuhan, China and London, UK. He also led a Best Practice Exchange program, from a technical/quality aspect, with China’s largest brewing company, Tsingtao Breweries Ltd. Additionally he managed the brewing and packaging of Anheuser-Busch products by their global partners through a team of Anheuser-Busch Brewmasters — and in his last role with Anheuser-Busch, he managed all aspects of the development, quality management and production of new products, as well as the Brewing Technical Center and the Research Pilot Brewery; and

WHEREAS, now both happily retired, the Hollows met Dr. McClintock on an expedition cruise to Antarctica in January 2017, and they bonded over their shared belief that humans can influence the rate of climate change; and

WHEREAS, it is Mr. and Mrs. Hollows’ desire that this scholarship honor Dr. McClintock’s continuing legacy by assisting worthy students as they develop the skills they need to become experts in climate change science who can present their findings to the greater public; and

WHEREAS, the ongoing contributions of this endowed scholarship to the training and education of the deserving biology students who benefit from it may be expected to be of significant and enduring value to those students’ lives and to the lives of those they influence in their careers and, therefore, to the University and the community.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts with gratitude these generous gifts and herewith approves establishment of the James McClintock Endowed Scholarship in Polar and Marine Biology, a pure endowment of the University.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to Mr. and Mrs. Hollows and to Dr. McClintock to share with members of their family and friends; to Dr. Robert E. Palazzo, Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.
Accepting gifts of donors, expressing appreciation, and establishing
The Dr. James C. McCroskey Endowed Graduate Student Support fund
in Communication Studies at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, a gracious donor has generously contributed gifts totaling
$35,722.50 to create an endowed support fund in the Department of Communication
Studies in the College of Arts and Sciences at The University of Alabama at
Birmingham (UAB); and

WHEREAS, it is the donor’s desire that this fund be used to assist in the
recruitment of students to the M.A. in Communication Management Graduate
Program, particularly undergraduate students in the Department who rely on
additional financial support to continue their educational careers at UAB; and

WHEREAS, the Department wishes to add general gift funds of $5,000,
bringing the endowment’s corpus to $40,722.50, an amount that exceeds the
minimum for an endowed support fund; and

WHEREAS, it is most fitting that this endowment be named the Dr. James C.
McCroskey Endowed Graduate Student Support Fund in honor of Dr. McCroskey’s
years of devoted service to the University, his pioneering contributions to the field of
communication studies, and his longtime goal of mentoring new generations of
students to populate the field; and

WHEREAS, James C. McCroskey was born in Platte, South Dakota, in 1936,
and earned his bachelor’s degree from Southern State Teachers College in 1957,
majoring in Speech, English, and Secondary Education, two years before receiving
his master’s degree in Speech from the University of South Dakota and nine years
before attaining his Doctor of Education in Speech Communication from
Pennsylvania State University; and

WHEREAS, after holding teaching positions at Illinois State University,
Michigan State University, Pennsylvania State University, Old Dominion University,
and University of Hawaii, Dr. McCroskey began a 25-year tenure in 1972 as Chair of
the Department of Communication Studies at West Virginia University; and

WHEREAS, despite his passion for mentoring students, Dr. McCroskey
established himself as one of the leading lights of the nascent field of communication
studies through his prolific scholarship, publishing more than 220 articles and book
chapters and more than 50 books and revisions—including *An Introduction to
Rhetorical Communication*, originally published by Prentice-Hall in 1968, which is
now one of the oldest continuously published books in the field—as well as more than 30 instructionally related books; and

WHEREAS, Dr. McCroskey’s various interests included persuasion and public communication, interpersonal communication, organizational communication, nonverbal communication, instructional communication, intercultural communication, and general communication theory, grounded in programmatic research and a social scientific approach to scholarship; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Virginia Peck Richmond was Dr. McCroskey’s partner in life and in his career, collaborating on and co-authoring dozens of scholarly works with her husband, and when Dr. Richmond joined the UAB Department of Communication Studies as Professor in August 2006, Dr. McCroskey followed her to serve as Scholar-in-Residence; and

WHEREAS, Dr. McCroskey also was a decorated member and officer of numerous professional associations, receiving the National Communication Association’s Mentor Award and the Robert J. Kibler Memorial Award, as well as distinguished service awards from the Eastern Communication Association and the World Communication Association; and

WHEREAS, Dr. McCroskey passed away December 27, 2012, and is survived by Dr. Richmond and their children, Kellie Jaquez, Jimmy McCroskey, Patrick McCroskey, Linda McCroskey, Lisa Toudouz, and Myles Richmond, as well as the countless students and colleagues for whom Dr. McCroskey was a mentor and inspiration; and

WHEREAS, the ongoing contributions of this endowment to the University’s mission will enhance the lives of those who benefit from the education provided by the University and may be expected to be of significant and enduring value to the University and the advancement of the field of communication studies;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts with gratitude these generous gifts and herewith approves establishment of the Dr. James C. McCroskey Endowed Graduate Student Support Fund in Communication Studies, a pure endowment of the University with a related quasi endowment totaling $5,000.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to the donor who made this endowment possible; to Dr. Virginia Peck Richmond to share with friends, family, and colleagues; to Dr. Timothy R. Levine, Distinguished Professor and Chair of the Department of Communication Studies; to Dr. Robert E.
Palazzo, Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Accepting gift of Dr. Catherine Daniélou, expressing appreciation, and establishing The Michel de Montaigne Endowed Prize in History of Ideas at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Dr. Catherine Daniélou has given gifts totaling $25,000 to create an endowed faculty prize in the College of Arts and Sciences at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB); and

WHEREAS, it is the donor’s desire that these funds be used to provide a cash prize and award for an outstanding and unique scholarly essay in the history of ideas written by any member of the University's faculty, recognizing their achievements and enabling them to put some financial concerns aside so that they may grow as educators and thinkers; and

WHEREAS, it is most fitting that this endowed award be named in honor of the great humanist writer Michel de Montaigne for his pioneering achievements in Western philosophy and his portrayal of the human condition, as well as for the continuing inspiration he provides to Dr. Daniélou and readers around the world; and

WHEREAS, Catherine Daniélou was born in Paris, France, and raised in Saint-Rémy-lès-Chevreuse, earning her equivalent bachelor’s and master’s degrees from the Université de la Sorbonne-Nouvelle-Paris III before the French government selected her to serve as a teaching assistant at Michigan State University in 1985; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Daniélou chose to stay in East Lansing to pursue further education—including scholarly exploration and work, through a mentor, of Montaigne’s writing—and attained her master’s degree and doctorate in French literature; and

WHEREAS, she was subsequently recruited to UAB, where she has taught for nearly 30 years and now serves as Senior Associate Dean for Undergraduate Academic Affairs in the College of Arts and Sciences; and

WHEREAS, she has distinguished herself both as an educator and as a leader in her field, earning the UAB President’s Award for Excellence in Teaching in 2006 and the Conner Prize for the History of Ideas in 2010, writing in the top academic
reviews of French literature, and receiving a *Chevalier de l’Ordre des Palmes Académiques* award from the French government in 2013; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Daniélou cites winning the Conner Prize as one of the signature achievements of her career and hopes to replicate its impact with the Montaigne Prize by showcasing and honoring UAB humanities professors’ scholarly work, rewarding clever research projects and essays, and advancing our understanding of humanity and the history of ideas; and

WHEREAS, the ongoing contributions of this endowment will enhance the lives of those who teach in the College of Arts and Sciences and throughout the University and may be expected to be of significant and enduring value to the College, the University, and those whose knowledge will be enriched by winners of the prize;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts with gratitude these generous gifts and herewith approves establishment of the Michel de Montaigne Endowed Prize in the History of Ideas, a pure endowment of the University.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to Dr. Daniélou to share with members of her family and friends; to Dr. Robert E. Palazzo, Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Accepting a testamentary gift, expressing appreciation, and establishing The Ralph E. Geiger New Opportunities Fund Quasi Endowment at UAH

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama previously recognized a testamentary gift from Mr. Ralph E. Geiger, Jr., to The University of Alabama in Huntsville (UAH): and

WHEREAS, Mr. Geiger passed away in August, 2015, and generously gifted a total of $763,868 with no restrictions except to benefit the UAH College of Business; and
WHEREAS, Mr. Geiger was an alumnus of UAH, having earned a Bachelor of Science in Business Administration degree, a Master of Administrative Science degree, and a Master of Science in Management Information Systems degree; and

WHEREAS, the College of Business serves business and society through the expertise of our alumni, students, and faculty, to the extent that the College provides academically rigorous programs emphasizing the application of theory and skills in scientific, technological, and traditional business environments; and

WHEREAS, the College of Business at UAH wishes to use $600,000 from those funds to establish an endowed fund to provide a source of support for new opportunities that relate to the strategic priorities of the College; and

WHEREAS, funds will be deployed toward specific projects to seed new initiatives and leverage additional gifts and other sources of support;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it herewith approves establishment of the Ralph Geiger New Opportunities Fund Quasi Endowment, a quasi-endowed fund of The University of Alabama in Huntsville totaling $600,000.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies be sent to the family of Mr. Geiger, and to appropriate officials at The University of Alabama in Huntsville.

Accepting gift of the Hill Crest Foundation, expressing appreciation, and establishing The Hill Crest Excellence in nursing Endowed Scholarship at UAH

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Hill Crest Foundation has made two gifts totaling $100,000 to The University of Alabama in Huntsville (UAH) to establish the Hill Crest Excellence in Nursing Endowed Scholarship; and

WHEREAS, the Hill Crest Foundation, located in Mountain Brook, Alabama, is led by Mr. Charles Terry, Sr., who serves as Chairman; and

WHEREAS, the Hill Crest Foundation was founded in 1991 to provide grants to deserving charitable organizations, including universities and colleges, organizations that focus on health and wellness, art organizations, children’s
charities, organizations assisting senior citizens, and other nonprofit organizations within the state of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, this generous gift from the Hill Crest Foundation will provide scholarships to undergraduate and graduate students who demonstrate financial need and scholarly merit, and who are enrolled in the RN to BSN bachelor’s degree program or the RN to MSN master’s degree program; and

WHEREAS, the mission of the College of Nursing at UAH is to educate and inspire individuals to become nurse leaders who act with integrity, discover through scientific methods, and advocate for the best health care experiences of people and communities in a complex and evolving health care environment; and

WHEREAS, the College of Nursing is the only institution in northern Alabama to offer bachelor, master, and doctoral levels of education in nursing, and the college has had a 30% increase in the number of undergraduate and graduate nursing students since 2006; and

WHEREAS, UAH and the College of Nursing are grateful for support from the Hill Crest Foundation;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby expresses its appreciation for the generosity demonstrated by the Hill Crest Foundation and herein approves the establishment of the Hill Crest Excellence in Nursing Endowed Scholarship at The University of Alabama in Huntsville.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies be sent to the Hill Crest Foundation and to appropriate officials of The University of Alabama in Huntsville.

Recognizing a Gift from Ms. Karol L. Kapustka and Approving the Establishment of the Karol L. Kapustka Scholarship at UAH

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Ms. Karol L. Kapustka generously contributed a gift of $25,000 to fully endow the Karol L. Kapustka Scholarship at The University of Alabama in Huntsville (UAH); and
WHEREAS, Ms. Kapustka is an alumna of UAH with a Bachelor of Science in Nursing and a Master of Science in Nursing and is retired from Huntsville Hospital after 42 years of nursing at Medical Center Hospital and Huntsville Hospital; and

WHEREAS, Ms. Kapustka served as the President of the UAH Alumni Association and was honored with an Alumni of Achievement Award in 2002; and

WHEREAS, the Karol L. Kapustka Scholarship will benefit students pursuing an undergraduate degree in nursing who are in the upper division (junior or senior), exhibit scholarly excellence, and show financial need; and

WHEREAS, the College of Nursing is dedicated to educating and inspiring individuals to become nurse leaders who act with integrity, discover through scientific methods, and advocate for the best health care experiences for people and communities in a complex and evolving health care environment; and

WHEREAS, UAH is grateful to Ms. Kapustka for her generous gift to UAH to establish the Karol L. Kapustka Scholarship;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby expresses its appreciation for the generosity demonstrated by Ms. Karol L. Kapustka and herein approves the establishment of the Karol L. Kapustka Scholarship at The University of Alabama in Huntsville.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies be sent to Ms. Karol L. Kapustka and to appropriate officials of The University of Alabama in Huntsville.

Approving Reinvestment of Earnings to The University of Alabama Academic Chair in the College of Human Environmental Science Quasi-Endowed Fund at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on December 12, 1996, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama established an endowment known as The University of Alabama Academic Chair in the College of Human Environmental Sciences at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, it is now the desire of the College of Human Environmental Sciences to reinvest earnings in the amount of $325,000 for the purpose of enhancing the corpus of this endowment; and
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby acknowledges and accepts the reinvested earnings of $325,000, and herewith approves the addition of these funds to a related quasi-endowment to function together with The University of Alabama Academic Chair in the College of Human Environmental Sciences, a pure endowment of the University.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this transfer of earnings will constitute a quasi-endowed corpus, which will be held, invested, maintained, and administered by the University according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for quasi-endowed funds, and that the quasi-endowment earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donor’s intent, as stated herein, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such awards.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that a copy be sent to appropriate officials at The University of Alabama.

Approving the Renaming of the Wayne H. Finley Endowed Travel Award for Genetics to the Wayne H. Finley Medical Student Endowed Support Fund for Genetics at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on June 16, 2017, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama accepted generous gifts totaling $46,785 from family, friends, colleagues, and other admirers of Wayne H. Finley, M.D., Ph.D., and approved establishment of the Wayne H. Finley Medical Student Endowed Travel Award for Genetics as a pure endowment in the Department of Genetics of School of Medicine at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB); and

WHEREAS, the donor’s intent is for this endowment to provide awards to medical students and in some cases, graduate students and postdoctoral fellows, in the Department to support travel and participation in genetics conferences and additional studies regarding clinical practices and genetics research at UAB, and not exclusively for the travel purposes of medical students as this endowment is currently designated; and

WHEREAS, it is the wish of the University and the donor to rename this endowment the Wayne H. Finley Medical Student Endowed Support Fund for Genetics, for broader use in keeping with the donor’s original intent;
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it herewith approves renaming of the Wayne H. Finley Endowed Travel Award for Genetics to the Wayne H. Finley Medical Student Endowed Support Fund for Genetics, a pure endowment of the University.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to Dr. Finley to share with members of his family; to Dr. Nathaniel Robin, Professor in the Department of Genetics; to Dr. Bruce R. Korf, Wayne H. and Sara Crews Finley Chair in Medical Genetics and Chair of the Department of Genetics; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving the Renaming of the Anthony and Barbara Barnard Endowed Support Fund in Computer and Information Sciences to the Anthony and Barbara Barnard Endowed Support Fund in Computer Science at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on September 19, 2003, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama accepted a generous gift of $40,000 from Dr. and Mrs. Anthony Barnard and approved establishment of the Anthony and Barbara Barnard Endowed Support Fund in Computer and Information Sciences as a pure endowment in the Department of Computer and Information Sciences at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB); and

WHEREAS, since that time, the Department has updated its name, and it is now the desire of the Department’s administration that this endowment be renamed the Anthony and Barbara Barnard Endowed Support Fund in Computer Science; and

WHEREAS, the spendable earnings from this endowment will continue to be used as originally intended by the donors to support departmental activities including, but not limited to, providing scholarships and awards, supporting educational activities, and purchasing equipment or much-needed supplies, and it also will continue to enhance the faculty’s ability to improve their teaching skills through seminars, conferences, and educational materials;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it herewith approves renaming of the Anthony and Barbara Barnard Endowed Support Fund in Computer and Information Sciences to the Anthony and Barbara Barnard Endowed Support Fund in Computer Science, a pure endowment of the University.
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to Dr. Yuliang Zheng, Chair of the Department of Computer Science; to Dr. Robert E. Palazzo, Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences; and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Recognizing a Gift from Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Alabama and The Caring Foundation at UAH

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Alabama, through its philanthropic arm, The Caring Foundation, has made a generous gift of $40,000 to the College of Nursing at The University of Alabama in Huntsville (UAH); and

WHEREAS, Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Alabama provides hospital, medical, prescription drug, and dental benefits for individuals and families, and provides coverage and benefits to over three million people in the state and other areas of the country; and

WHEREAS, The Caring Foundation of Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Alabama provides philanthropic support to programs and initiatives that enhance access to quality healthcare in the state; and

WHEREAS, the mission of the College of Nursing at UAH is to educate and inspire individuals to become nurse leaders who act with integrity, discover through scientific methods, and advocate for the best health care experiences of people and communities in a complex and evolving health care environment; and

WHEREAS, the gift from The Caring Foundation of Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Alabama will help fund a partnership with UAH and the UAB School of Medicine-Huntsville Campus in opening a Collaborative Care Clinic (CCC) for Chronic Conditions this fall, which will provide annual wellness visits and chronic care management;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby expresses its appreciation for the generosity demonstrated by The Caring Foundation of Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Alabama and herein conveys its gratitude for this generous gift to support The University of Alabama in Huntsville.
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies be sent to Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Alabama and The Caring Foundation and to appropriate officials of The University of Alabama in Huntsville.

Approving Revisions to the Healthy Active Lifestyles and Energetics Endowed Research Fund at UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on February 3, 2012, The Board of Trustees of the The University of Alabama accepted a generous gift of $700,000 from The Coca-Cola Company and approved establishment of the Healthy Active Lifestyles and Energetics Endowed Research Fund in the Office of Energetics of the School of Public Health at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB); and

WHEREAS, the School now wishes to remove the UAB Office of Energetics as the administrative authority of this endowment and transition the direction of the endowment’s funds to the School; and

WHEREAS, the spendable earnings from this endowment will continue to be used as originally intended by the donor, to help create and develop scientific inquiry into energetics and active, healthy living through the support of research into complex, interdisciplinary problems through specially tailored programs that meet the most rigorous scientific standards, to promote new and exciting projects and identify preliminary data, and to leverage student and post-doctoral fellow funding and fellowships from other resources;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it herewith approves revisions to the Healthy Active Lifestyles and Energetics Endowed Research Fund, a pure endowment of the University.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies or any parts of it be sent to Dr. Max Michael III, Dean of the School of Public Health, and to other appropriate officials of The University of Alabama at Birmingham.

Approving Revisions to The Paul Graham McClintock, Jr. and Louise McClintock Finley Endowed Faculty Enhancement Fund at UA
RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The Paul Graham McClintock, Jr. Endowed Faculty Enhancement Fund was established by action of The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama on June 20, 2008, through a duly adopted resolution utilizing gifts contributed by Dr. Paul McClintock, Jr. of Mobile, Alabama; and

WHEREAS, Dr. McClintock requests that The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama revise the resolution to change the name of the fund to The Paul Graham McClintock, Jr. and Louise McClintock Finley Endowed Faculty Enhancement Fund; and

WHEREAS, in addition, the Office of Advancement at The University of Alabama requests the resolution be revised to reflect current University policies and procedures and to conform to University of Alabama standard language and editorial style;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT, as a result of these changes, the revised resolution shall read as follows:

WHEREAS, Dr. Paul Graham McClintock, Jr. of Mobile, Alabama, has contributed gifts to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to promote the education of deserving students in the College of Arts and Sciences at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, these gifts have been placed in The Paul Graham McClintock, Jr. and Louise McClintock Finley Endowed Faculty Enhancement Fund and shall be maintained for the purposes and upon the conditions set out below:

1. The Paul Graham McClintock, Jr. and Louise McClintock Finley Endowed Faculty Enhancement Fund in the College of Arts and Sciences shall be endowed as a support fund to be used at the discretion of the Dean of the College in accordance with University policies and procedures adopted from time to time, subject to the approval of the President of the University.

2. Uses for the endowment earnings may include, but not be limited to, faculty expenses for research-related travel and expenses related to attendance at conferences, presentations, and lectures.

3. Persons or entities desiring to contribute to the Paul Graham McClintock, Jr. and Louise McClintock Finley Endowed Faculty
Enhancement Fund in the College of Arts and Sciences shall be free to do so provided they accept the conditions governing this fund; and

WHEREAS, Paul Graham McClintock Jr. was born in Montgomery, Alabama, to Louise S. McClintock and Paul G. McClintock — both University graduates who excelled in athletics; and

WHEREAS, Dr. McClintock continued his family’s legacy at The University of Alabama by graduating in 1955 with a bachelor of science; and

WHEREAS, after receiving his doctor of dental medicine at The University of Alabama at Birmingham, Dr. McClintock pursued a distinguished dental career in Mobile, where he practiced for 36 years; and

WHEREAS, throughout his impressive career, Dr. McClintock was an active member of the American Dental Association, president of the Alabama Pediatric Dental Association and the Southeastern Pediatric Dental Association, and diplomate of the American Board of Pediatric Dentistry; and

WHEREAS, Dr. McClintock and his late wife, Jean Aird Pill, had three daughters, Louise, Jeanie, and Margaret; and

WHEREAS, Mrs. McClintock’s parents, Howard Pill and Margaret Aird, were both graduates of The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, through this endowment, the donor wishes to support academic excellence within the College of Arts and Sciences at The University of Alabama in perpetuity;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby adopts the conditions described herein for future governance of The Paul Graham McClintock, Jr. and Louise McClintock Finley Endowed Faculty Enhancement Fund, a restricted endowed fund.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gift and all past and future contributions to this fund shall constitute an endowed corpus, which will be held, invested, maintained, and administered by the University in perpetuity according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for endowed funds, and that the endowment earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donor’s intent as stated herein, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such awards.
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this board and that a copy be sent to Dr. Paul Graham McClintock to share with family and friends.

Noting contributions of Student Representatives to the Board of Trustees for 2016-2017

Haley Medved Kendrick from UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Haley Medved Kendrick has served with distinction as Student Representative from The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama during the 2016-2017 academic year; and

WHEREAS, Ms. Medved Kendrick received her Bachelor of Science degree in Sociology from The University of North Alabama in 2011 and her Master of Arts in Sociology and a Global Health Certificate from UAB in 2015; and

WHEREAS, Ms. Medved Kendrick served as President of the Graduate Student Government Association for 2016-2017 and has had an outstanding career at UAB, being highly involved in campus government and student organizations; and

WHEREAS, since 2016, Ms. Medved Kendrick has served as a REAL Change Fellow for RESULTS, a national fellowship program that advocates the alleviation of domestic and international poverty and health equality among federal legislators, during which she has authored publications raising awareness of issues surrounding poverty and inequality in the U.S. and globally through this program; and

WHEREAS, Ms. Medved Kendrick’s leadership helped her win many awards such as the UAB Graduate Student Government’s Morris Award for Exemplary Leadership, Generosity and Service to UAB and the Graduate Student Body (2016); and

WHEREAS, since 2015, Ms. Medved Kendrick has served as the Employment Concerns Chair for the Southeastern Region of the National Association of Graduate-Professional Students; and

WHEREAS, Ms. Medved Kendrick was a Fellow for the UAB Sparkman Center for Global Health (2014-2015); and
WHEREAS, Ms. Medved Kendrick has been a pre-Doctoral Fellow in the UAB Center for Outcomes and Effectiveness Research and Education since 2014. She has conducted research investigating the impact of religious affiliation and religious participation on mental health outcomes for immigrants in the U.S. She has collaborated with other scientists to investigate factors associated with disparities in cancer screening rates among African American women; and

WHEREAS, during her tenure as Student Representative to the Board of Trustees, Ms. Medved Kendrick has represented UAB and its student body in an excellent manner and, as her term concludes, the Board desires now to recognize the leadership, academic achievement, and outstanding service that she has exhibited during her years at UAB;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it expresses its sincere appreciation to Ms. Haley Medved Kendrick for her significant contributions to The University of Alabama at Birmingham as Student Representative to the Board, and herewith extends to her best wishes for continued success in all her future endeavors.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of the Board and that copies be given to Ms. Medved Kendrick to share with members of her family; to Robert Palazzo, Ph.D., Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences; and to other appropriate University officials.

Noting contributions of Faculty Representatives to the Board of Trustees for 2016-2017

John C. Mayer, Ph.D. from UAB

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, John C. Mayer, Ph.D., Associate Chairman and Professor in the Department of Mathematics in the College of Arts and Sciences at The University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB), has served as Faculty Representative to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama for the academic year 2016-2017; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Mayer received his Bachelor of Arts degree in Philosophy and Physics from Randolph-Macon College in 1967; his Master of Arts degree in Philosophy from the University of Florida in 1978; his Doctor of Philosophy degree in Logic from the University of Florida in 1980; his Doctor of Philosophy degree in Mathematics from the University of Florida in 1982; and he performed postdoctoral
training at the University of Saskatchewan in Saskatoon, SK, Canada (1982-1984); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Mayer began his career at UAB in 1984 as an Assistant Professor in the Department of Mathematics, was promoted to Associate Professor in 1990, was Graduate Program Director (1990-1996), Undergraduate Program Director (1996-2012) and Fast-Track Program co-Director (1993-2012), was named Associate Chairman of Mathematics in 1997 and was promoted to Professor in 1999; and

WHEREAS, since 2014, Dr. Mayer has served as co-Director of the UABTeach Program which is designed to produce a new teaching force of highly qualified instructors in STEM subjects (science, technology, engineering and math) by allowing undergraduate students majoring in math or science to receive their subject matter degree and full teaching certification in 4 years, and engineering students can earn their degree and certificate in as little as 9 semesters; and

WHEREAS, throughout his tenure, Dr. Mayer has exemplified faculty dedication to the mission of UAB in teaching, mentoring, publishing, and service; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Mayer’ service has been demonstrated particularly by his outstanding work on the University-Wide Faculty Senate since 2012 in such capacities as the Chair (2016-2017), Chair-Elect (2015-2016), Chair of the Curriculum Committee (2012-2014), and Senator (2012-2014); and

WHEREAS, Dr. Mayer’ dedication to UAB is apparent as he was founding Chair of the University Academic Programs Review Committee (Fall 2012-Summer 2014); and served on the College of Arts and Sciences Promotion and Tenure Committee as a member (Fall 2011—Spring 2014) and as Chair (Fall 2012-Spring 2014); and

WHEREAS, during his tenure, Dr. Mayer has been the recipient of many grants from the National Mathematics and Science Initiative, National Science Foundation and the Department of Education; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Mayer has been the recipient of numerous awards including the Outstanding Senate Committee Member Award given by UAB Faculty Senate (2014); Distinguished Service Award (2014) given by the Mathematical Association of America, Southeastern Section; and the President’s Award for Excellence in Teaching (1997) in the School of Natural Sciences and Mathematics; and
WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama desires to recognize the diligence, sense of responsibility, leadership, and service that define Dr. Mayer;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it expresses its sincere appreciation to Dr. John C. Mayer for his service as Faculty Representative from The University of Alabama at Birmingham, and herewith extends to him best wishes for continued success.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that copies be given to Dr. Mayer to share with members of his family; to Robert E. Palazzo, Ph.D., Dean, College of Arts and Sciences; and to other appropriate University officials.

R. Michael Banish, Ph.D. from UAH

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Dr. R. Michael Banish, Associate Professor in the Department of Chemical and Materials Engineering in the College of Engineering at The University of Alabama in Huntsville, has been a member of the faculty since 2003; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Banish received a Bachelor of Arts degree in Chemistry and Biology from Westminster College, Utah in 1978 and a Ph.D. in Materials Science and Engineering from the University of Utah in 1992; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Banish has been a dedicated faculty member in the Department of Chemical and Materials Engineering and has taught courses with distinction; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Banish has served on department, college and university committees in addition to maintaining a record of scholarly activities; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Banish has served The University of Alabama in Huntsville conscientiously as President of the Faculty Senate for the 2016-17 Academic Year and as the nineteenth Faculty Senate President elected by a vote of the faculty; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Banish has provided leadership that has maintained a shared governance relationship between the Faculty Senate and the Administration and assisted in moving forward in strategic planning; and
WHEREAS, Dr. Banish continued to impress upon faculty the importance and seriousness of their role in policy-making and decision-making at the university, local, and state level; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Banish has served the faculty and The University of Alabama in Huntsville this year as President of the Faculty Senate and representative to the Board of Trustees;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it recognizes Dr. Banish for providing dedicated service and leadership for the development of The University of Alabama in Huntsville and its stature within The University of Alabama System, and it further wishes him continued success in all his professional pursuits.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that a copy be sent to Dr. R. Michael Banish, Dr. Christine Curtis, Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs and a copy be placed in the M. Louis Salmon Library of The University of Alabama in Huntsville.

Acknowledgement of Retired Employees at UA, UAB, and UAH since last annual meeting

(Exhibit R)

Acknowledgement of Deceased Employees at UA, UAB, and UAH since last annual meeting

(Exhibit S)

Approving the Naming of The Adapted Athletics Arena at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Michael and Kathy Mouron of Birmingham, Alabama, have pledged $3,000,000 to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to honor Drs. Brent Hardin and Margaret Stran and to support adapted athletics at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Brent Hardin, the director of Alabama Adapted Athletics, studied physical education as an undergraduate at Ambassador College before
achieving a master’s degree at the University of Georgia and a doctorate at Florida State University in adaptive physical education; and

WHEREAS, his wife, Dr. Margaret Stran, achieved her master’s degree in kinesiology at the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign and followed it with a doctorate from The University of Alabama in 2007; and

WHEREAS, they arrived at The University of Alabama in 2003, and then pursued their vision to create a women’s wheelchair basketball startup program at the University; and

WHEREAS, working to get the fledgling program operational, they applied for a grant from the Christopher Reeve Foundation, secured a place to practice, and raised money to buy equipment and to fund trips to away games; and

WHEREAS, at the time of its creation, the University’s women’s wheelchair basketball team was the third collegiate women’s wheelchair basketball team in the nation; and

WHEREAS, from those humble beginnings, The University of Alabama Adapted Athletics Program has risen under Dr. Hardin and Dr. Stran’s leadership to encompass men’s and women’s wheelchair basketball, tennis, and golf, and the program is currently developing programs in rowing and track; and

WHEREAS, the Adapted Athletics Program can now claim more than 30 athletes, five paid staff members, and 50 volunteers; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Hardin has not only served as an architect and fundraiser for the program but has also coached Alabama wheelchair basketball teams to two national titles; and

WHEREAS, herself an elite figure in wheelchair basketball, Dr. Stran won national championships as a coach at Alabama but also has earned gold and silver medals as a player and then coach of Team USA; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Hardin and Dr. Stran have ensured that The University of Alabama remains on the leading edge of adapted athletics programs and that the University remains a destination of choice for adapted athletes, champions, and Paralympians around the world; and

WHEREAS, Alabama Adapted Athletics teams have won seven national championships and the field at the 2016 Paralympics in Rio de Janeiro included 22 athletes with ties to University of Alabama Adapted Athletics; and
WHEREAS, Dr. Hardin and Dr. Stran have cultivated a culture of winning at the Capstone but have also served as champions for disabled athletes everywhere, raising awareness of obstacles unique to adapted athletes and pursuing ways to improve support of adapted athletics programs; and

WHEREAS, throughout their careers they have tirelessly strived to give students with ambulatory problems the same opportunities to play college sports as non-disabled students; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Board Rules 104 and 411, in recognition of Mr. and Mrs. Mouron’s continuing support of the University, and in honor of Dr. Hardin and Dr. Stran’s ongoing dedication to the growth of adapted athletics, Dr. Stuart R. Bell, President of The University of Alabama, recommends that The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama honor the donors’ request and that the adapted athletics arena at the University be named the Brent Hardin and Margaret Stran Adapted Athletics Arena.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the recommendation of the President and names the adapted athletics arena at the University the Brent Hardin and Margaret Stran Adapted Athletics Arena.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this Board and that a copy be sent to Brent Hardin and Margaret Stran to share with family and friends.

Approving the Establishment of The Marillyn A. Hewson Data Analytics Lab Endowed Support Fund and Approving the Naming of The Marillyn A. Hewson Data Analytics Lab in Bidgood Hall at UA

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Marillyn A. Hewson, of Potomac, Maryland, has contributed $1,000,000 toward a $5,000,000 pledge to The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama to support the Culverhouse College of Commerce and Business Administration at The University of Alabama; and

WHEREAS, the donor desires that this gift be accepted and maintained by The University of Alabama as a permanent fund to be named The Marillyn A. Hewson Data Analytics Lab Endowed Support Fund for the purposes and upon the conditions set out below:
1. Endowment earnings shall be used to support The Marillyn A. Hewson Data Analytics Lab in Bidgood Hall. Uses for the endowment earnings may include, but not be limited to, facility improvement and maintenance, purchasing of equipment, and general support of the data analytics program.

2. Earnings shall be expended by the Dean of the Culverhouse College of Commerce and Business Administration in accordance with University policies and procedures adopted from time to time, subject to the approval of the President of the University.

3. Persons or entities desiring to contribute to The Marillyn A. Hewson Data Analytics Lab Endowed Support Fund shall be free to do so provided they accept the conditions governing this fund; and

   WHEREAS, Marillyn A. Hewson received a bachelor of science degree in commerce and business administration from The University of Alabama in 1977 before earning her master’s degree in economics from the University in 1979; and

   WHEREAS, she joined Lockheed Martin Corporation more than 30 years ago as an industrial engineer and is now Chairman, President, and Chief Executive Officer of the company; and

   WHEREAS, Ms. Hewson is a nationally recognized leader in the fields of business and science and currently sits on several prestigious boards and committees, including the Board of Visitors of the Culverhouse College of Commerce and Business Administration; and

   WHEREAS, through this endowment, the donor wishes to support the Culverhouse College of Commerce and Business Administration at The University of Alabama in perpetuity; and

   WHEREAS, the donor also intends to contribute an additional $4,000,000 over the next four years to establish the following funds within the Culverhouse College of Commerce and Business Administration: The Marillyn Hewson Endowed Professorship in Cyber Security, The Marillyn Hewson Faculty Fellows Program in Data Analytics and Cyber Security, The Marillyn Hewson Endowed Graduate Assistantship in Data Analytics and Cyber Security, and The Marillyn Hewson Endowed Undergraduate Scholarship in Cyber Security; and

   WHEREAS, in recognition of this initial $1,000,000 gift, and in accordance with Board Rules 104 and 411, Dr. Stuart R. Bell, President of The University of
Alabama, recommends that the Business Analytics Lab in Bidgood Hall be named The Marillyn A. Hewson Data Analytics Lab.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it hereby accepts the generous contribution of the donor and establishes The Marillyn A. Hewson Data Analytics Lab Endowed Support Fund as a restricted endowed fund, and that it accepts the recommendation of the President and agrees to name he Business Analytics Lab in Bidgood Hall “The Marillyn A. Hewson Data Analytics Lab.”

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the initial gift and any future contributions to this fund shall constitute an endowed corpus, which will be held, invested, maintained, and administered by the University in perpetuity according to its policies and procedures adopted from time to time for endowed funds, and that the endowment earnings shall be used for needs that most closely relate to the donor’s intent as stated herein, under the policies and procedures of the University adopted from time to time to regulate and administer such awards.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution be spread upon the permanent minutes of this board and that a copy be sent to Marillyn A. Hewson to share with family and friends.

Approving Election of Individuals to serve on the Board of Directors of the Southern Research Institute

RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED by The Board of Trustees of The University of Alabama that it approves the re-election of the following directors to serve on the Board of Directors of the Southern Research Institute (SRI) for a three-year term ending 2020:

Mark A. Crosswhite  
G. Ruffner Page, Jr.  
Lee S. Price  
Ray L. Watts, M.D.

Pro tem Brooks recognized Trustee St. John for a report from the Nominating Committee.
Trustee St. Johns reported that the Committee met today and considered several items.

The first item of business was the appointment of Trustees to serve on the UAB Health System Board of Directors. The Committee unanimously recommended the appointment of Trustee Kenneth L. Vandervoort to fill the expired term ending in September 2020, Trustee Finis E. St. John, IV to fill the next expired term ending in September 2020, and Trustee W. Stancil Starnes to fill the remainder of a vacated term expiring in February 2019.

Upon the motion of Trustee St. John, seconded by Trustee Espy, The Board unanimously adopted the election of Trustees W. Stancil Starnes, Finis E. St. John IV, and Kenneth L. Vandervoort to serve on the UAB Health System Board of Directors.

The next item of business was the appointment of Trustees to serve on the Public Review Committee of The Board. The Nominating Committee unanimously recommended Trustees Vanessa Leonard, Marietta M. Urquhart, and Scott M. Phelps to serve three year terms on the Committee expiring in October 2020.

Upon the motion of Trustee St. John, seconded by Trustee Vandervoort, The Board unanimously adopted the election of Trustees Vanessa Leonard, Marietta M. Urquhart, and Scott M. Phelps to serve on the Public Review Committee.

The next item of business was the election of a Trustee to the Third District and the Fifth District due to the expiration of the terms. The Committee unanimously
recommended the election of Trustee Kenneth L. Vandervoort to the Third District and Trustee William Britt Sexton to the Fifth District.

Pro tem Brooks then asked Board Secretary Sid J. Trant to distribute ballots for the election of Trustees to the Third and Fifth Congressional Districts. After collecting the ballots, Secretary Trant calculated the results and provided same to Pro tem Brooks. Chairperson Brooks announced the Board unanimously re-elected Kenneth L. Vandervoort to a full, six-year term, expiring in 2023, representing the Third Congressional District and unanimously re-elected William Britt Sexton to a full, six-year term, expiring in 2023, representing the Fifth Congressional District.

Pro tem Brooks congratulated the Trustees on their election.

Trustee St. John was called upon and made remarks regarding the tenure of President Pro tem Brooks:

“Three years ago we asked Karen Brooks to do a job she had not asked for, which was to lead the Board of Trustees as the first woman President Pro tem. For the last 156 weeks she has devoted her time, energy, talents and judgment to serve our universities and the state of Alabama. We owe her a huge debt of gratitude. As a result of her calm, steady, cheerful and wise guidance, The University of Alabama System is at a highpoint in its history. It is the one enterprise in our state in which our citizens can be the most proud.

Very few people will ever know how much she has done, but we know. It has been a privilege and honor for every Trustee to serve with you. To try to put into two
words what you have done for this System and for this Board, those words would be: splendid leadership. No one in your distinguished family has done more. From the bottom of my heart and on behalf of all Trustees, I thank you.”

President Pro tem Brooks thanked the Board and Chancellor Hayes for their kind comments and said it had been an honor to lead the Board as President Pro tem. She said that she may not have built a business or accomplished other things that define the American Dream but this had been hers. From here to her grave, this was the highest honor of her life.

The last item of business from the Nominating Committee was the election of a President Pro tem of The Board of Trustees. The Nominating Committee unanimously recommended the election of Trustee Ronald W. Gray for a one-year term.

Upon the motion of Trustee Sexton, seconded by Trustee Starnes, The Board unanimously elected Trustee Ronald W. Gray as President Pro tem for 2017-2018.

Pro tem Brooks called newly-elected President Pro tem Gray forward to receive the gavel. She stated that The Board is passing on the torch to a very capable, energetic, and smart individual. She said she will be by his side every step of the way if he needs her.

Pro tem Gray thanked his fellow Trustees for this honor and their vote of confidence. He said he greatly values the relationships they share on The Board and he looks forward to supporting each of them as they go forward. Secondly, he said, to the students, faculty, staff, and leadership of our great institutions, know this
Board will continue to operate as they always have, with the best interest of each of you foremost in their minds as they execute their responsibilities. He thanked Trustee Brooks for her friendship and support and commended her for her exemplary leadership over the past three years. Pro tem Gray said Trustee Brooks was the first person to call and congratulate him on his election to The Board eight years ago and he was truly honored to follow in her footsteps as Pro tem. He said he was honored to have his wife, Cindy, here today. She is a key part of his life and she will give her support to his tenure as Pro tem.

There being no further business to come before The Board, the meeting was adjourned subject to the call of the Pro tem.

____________________
Sid J. Trant, General Counsel and Secretary of The Board of Trustees